# EXHIBIT TO DECEMBER 10, 2007 DECLARATION OF PHILIP R. HOFFMAN IN OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANT'S MOTION FOR A PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION

# PHAT FASHIONS LLC V. TORNADO IMPORTS (CANADA), INC. Case No.: 07 Civ. 3278 (PAC)

Part 2

**EXHIBIT 52** 

(25)

(1)

(2)

(3) (4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8) (9)

 $\{10\}$ 

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18) (19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

**ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07** 

Page 189 Page 191 (1) (1) it differently, you'll tell me, is where one (2) being sold by Tornado through affiliates and (2) (3) party sends to another contracts and says, (3) related companies such as Vis-a-Vis. (4) please sign these documents and return them to (4) What is the basis of that (5) understanding? (5) me? (6) A. The basis is that we sold Baby Phat (6) A. What is the question again, before (7) you explained execution copy, what was the (7) products out of Vis-a-Vis and it was part and question before that? (8) parcel of this contract. (8) Q. Was there any reason why you didn't (9) Q. Was there any reason why language to (9) that effect was not added to the draft wait for execution copies to be sent to you? (10)(10)MR. BEHA: Again, objection to form (11) amendment? (11)and foundation as to what this was or (12) A. I can't tell you what the language (12)wasn't. (13)was like in the draft amendment, I really don't (13)A. To me, this was an executable copy (14)recall. (14)and I signed it. I don't know what the (15)Q. Well, you didn't read the draft (15) legalese with executable or nonexecutable. (16) amendment other than the numbers in it, (16) (17)correct? (17) This was a document outlining the extent of our (18)A. Correct. (18) conversation. I checked the numbers, it was agreeable and that was the number we had (19) Q. In Paragraph 12 of its answer, (19)(20) discussed. These are the numbers that they (20)Tornado alleges that Phat Fashions, despite had -- Bernt had wanted me to sign off on, and (21) numerous assurances that it would, did not sign (21)the written extension. (22) I did. (22) (23) Q. In all your time in business, do you (23) Is that an accurate statement? have any recollection of someone sending you a (24) MR. BEHA: Objection to form as to (24)

(25)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

: (18)

(19)

(20)

: (21)

! (22)

(23)

(24)

· (25)

Page 190

document that they've sent as a draft and your

(1) taking that document and signing it and returning it to the party who sent it to you?

A. I sent a lot of documents that are like two-page letters and drafts and -- yeah.

Q. Well, two-page letters is one thing, but I'm specifically talking about --

A. This is a two-page letter to me. It's three pages.

Q. Not to be picky, it's actually a four-page --

> MR. BEHA: Let's go off the record. (Discussion held off the record.)

Q. Do you have a specific recollection of anyone ever sending you a document which in the cover letter or E-mail indicated that the document was a draft, your getting that document and signing it and returning it to the party who sent it to you?

A. I don't have any specific recollection.

Q. Now, in Paragraph 32 of your answer, it states that at all times Tornado understood the extension to apply to all Phat Fashions products being sold by Tornado directly or

Page 192

his actual knowledge as to what Phat did.

Q. Well, is it your position although -let me back up.

MR. BEHA: We know something that happened that we didn't know then, but if you're asking him what his perception at the time was, then we don't have that problem.

MR. HOFFMAN: Right, and as to what happened then, that's for debate.

(11) Q. Did Phat Fashions provide you with (12) numerous assurances that it would sign the written extension? (13)

> A. Phat Fashions assured me several times that it is a done deal, that we were in business together and those were the numbers, and that's it, that it was being executed. I don't know, to me, this was the execution.

 Q. I'm referring now specifically to the document that says on it Amendment No. 1, the trademark license agreement.

A. This one?

Q. Right, that particular document, is it your testimony that Phat Fashions assured you that it was going to sign that document?

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Page 193 Page 195 (1) (1) (2) Yes. (2) was not coming back to you? (3) Who at Phat Fashions? (3) A. Never ever was I ever, there was no A. Bernt Ullmann. (4) (4) indication, no nothing ever about, there was (5) Q. Anyone other than Bernt Ullmann? (5) business as usual. (6) A. No, I had no conversations about it (6) Q. Would it be accurate to state that (7) with anyone at Phat Fashions except Bernt Barry Segal had expressed concern to you that (7) (8) Ullmann. (8) the signed agreement had not been returned? (9) Q. So that will shorten a lot of (9) A. Not concern, he just brought it up to (10) questions as we go forward. (10) me on occasion where, hey, you know, like we (11) How many conversations did you have (11)signed something, we are supposed to get (12)with Bernt Ullmann after March 30 of 2006 where (12)something back, I didn't get it yet, that's my (13) he said to you that Phat Fashions was going to (13)iob. (14) sign the written? (14)Q. How many occasions did he mention (15)MR. BEHA: In substance? (15) that to you on? (16)Q. Yes, in substance. (16)A. Could have been twice, I don't know. (17)A. There were several conversations. I (17)Q. Was it usually the case that when he remember every couple months, Barry Segal would (18)(18)brought that to your attention, that that's come to me and say, hey, we didn't get the (19) (19)when you would call Bernt Ullmann and say, (20) document back from them. I said, what (20) where's the agreement? (21) document? He said, there was a document that (21) Yeah, a couple of times I did, yeah. they were supposed to get back to us, you know, (22)(22) Other time, it could have been on my own. you better ask Bernt about it, that's what I'd (23)(23)Q. Was there any particular reason why (24) ask him. (24) you never sent an E-mail to Bernt Ullmann or (25) Q. Do you have any specific recollection (25) Barry Segal never sent an E-mail to Bernt Page 196

# Page 194

of any of those phone conversations? A. Yes, I have several recollections. one -- at one point in time, the recollection that I have was he told me that the lawyer at, I don't know if it is your firm or Phat Fashions', passed away, or Kellwood, the lawyer at Kellwood committed suicide, there was a tragedy, and this is a terrible time, and I said, wow, I'm not going to ask any more questions, I'm sorry to hear that. That was one of the indications.

The other time was, it was I recall a conversation where he tells me that, you know, it is a big corporation, there's a lot of time. don't worry, it's all getting done, it's a done deal, it's just big corporations, public companies, they worked out. I said, okay, you know, and that I recall those two things, two times, three times, the same thing. Don't worry, it's getting done, it's a done deal, all that kind of stuff, so, okay. Q. Were you concerned at all that despite these conversations you were having with Bernt Ullmann, that the signed extension

(2) Ullmann ---

(1)

(3)

(4)

(6)

(9)

(10)

(31)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

A. That's not the way --

Q. Let me finish the question.

(5) Sorry.

Q. Saying where is the signed agreement,

(7) you said you were going to sign it, in words or

(8) substance?

> A. That's not the way we operated. We always -- everything was -- with me and Bernt was always like vocalized. If Bernt wanted me to state something on an E-mail, he'd say E-mail it to me, like when I spoke to him about that Unioncon, I happened to be in Europe at the time.

So I E-mailed him from my BlackBerry, you know, because, you know, it was a long conversation to have a conversation from Europe to him, but normally all our dealings were verbally, I'd cail him up, Bernt, there's a problem with the line, you need a new designer in men's wear, you know, it's really trending downwards, stuff like that, normal business dialogue. So everything I would do to him would be vocalized, verbalized rather.

(I)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

BSA XMAX(50/50) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Document 23-8

#### Page 197 Page 199 (1) (1) (2) Q. But here you had a written amendment (2) A. Yes. (3) that was in writing, correct? (3) Q. -- there's references to certain (4) A. Well, they sent it to us, so my CFO (4) months that these conversations that you testified to took place --(5) would say, hey, you know, we are waiting for (5) something back, that's his job, so he'd come to (6) A. Yeah. (6) (7) me and I'd say, stop bugging me, a guy died in (7) Q. — with Bernt Ullmann. (8) their place, or stop bothering me, there's --(8) I'm just going to give you the months it's all corporate crap. (9) that they are and all I'm going to ask you to (9) Q. Do you have any recollection as to (10)do is, if you can tell me whether or not you (10) (11) when it was that the in-house counsel died? (11)have a specific recollection of the A. It was in 2006. When, I don't recall (12) conversation that took place in that month, or (12)(13) if not, whether or not the conversations that which -- it could have been July, I don't know. (13) (14) Q. Do you have a recollection of leaving (14)you spoke to -- about generally would be one (15)any voice mails for Bernt Ullmann in which you (15)that is included or any other options -said in words or substance, when are you going (16)options is probably not the right word to use (16) to sign the agreement? (17)but any other permutation. (17)(18) A. I don't have no recollection of that. MR. BEHA: Just so we are clear, I (18)(19) Normally when I leave a voice mail, I'd say, (19) think that the answer tends to use phrases (20)hi, Bernt, it's Issie, I'd like to talk to you, (20) like on or about and things like that in please call me back. That's my voice mails (21)referring to months or referring to months (21)(22)whether he refers to months in a pair, I (22) usually. (23)assume you're going to give him that. (23) Q. Barry Segal had conversations and correspondence from time to time with Phat (24)MR. HOFFMAN: What I'll do to (24)short-cut this a little bit, the months (25)Fashions and Kellwood; is that correct? (25) Page 198 Page 200 (1) (1) A. Yeah. (2) that are referred to in the answer as well (2) Q. Did you ever say to Barry Segal, as in that letter that we looked at to the (3) (3) look, Barry, in words or substance, if you're judge talk about conversations taking (4) (4) so concerned or if you're asking about this, (5) place on or about the months of April, (5) why don't you send him an E-mail and find out (6) July, August, October and December of (6) where the signed copy is? (7) 2006. (7) A. No, he would never send that, it was (8) Q. Do you have any specific (8)(9) my -- my relationship with Bernt. I don't know (9) recollections of conversations that took place if he ever had any dialogue with Bernt. (10)in those given months other than what you've (10) Q. Well, not even to Bernt, for (11) already testified to? (11)instance, Barry Segal and Ely Nathanson had had (12) A. I can't recollect what the dialogue (12)some communications? (13)was, but I do recall the specific things we (13)(14)discussed. I don't know what I could put (14)A. Yes. Q. Was there anything stopping Barry (15) together with the date, though. Did I discuss (15) Segal from contacting Ely Nathanson and saying (16) about the -- or did we discuss about the (16) (17) in words or substance, well, we sent you back unfortunate fella that passed away, I don't (17)the agreements, when are we getting them (18)know if that was in April, it could have been (18) ! (19) in July, I don't recall, but I do recall (19) signed? A. I think he would have adhered to what : (20) discussing that. (20) I told him, and I said, leave it alone, it's a (21) You know, those, you know, everything (21) done deal, Bernt assured me it's a done deal, (22) that I was concerned or everything that I said, (22)don't bother, you know, like we didn't want to (23)was actual fact of the things that we (23) irritate anybody. (24)discussed. I don't know if Bernt told me in (24)(25) August that it's being done, it's corporate, Q. In your answer --(25)

BSA XMAX(51/51)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 201 Page 203 (1) (1) (2) you know, corporate red tape, I don't know, you (2) Q. Which conversation or how many (3) know, so ... (3) conversations is that? Q. Your testimony is, and correct me if (4) (4) A. It's one or two because I recall -- I (5) I'm wrong, that you recall such a conversation (5) recall getting on the phone and saying, see, (6) taking place, you just can't put it into a (6) everything is okay, what you bugging me, just particular month? (7) (7) don't worry these things, you know, it is a (8) A. Correct. (8) done deal, it's a done deal, it's a done deal, (9) Q. Do you have a recollection of having (9) a done deal, you know. He's like a corporate (10) one of these phone calls with Bernt Ulimann (10) kind of guy too, so he likes to have his T's (11) where Barry Segal was on the phone as well? (11)crossed and his I's dotted, you know, type of (12)A. Not on the phone, he wasn't on the (12) thing. (13) phone, he was listening to my conversation in (13)So I assured him, and from the my office. I have several recollections of (14)(14)conversation that he was aware of or was part (15)that. I think there were two of them where he (15) of, it wasn't part of, he was listening where (16)sits in my office and I'm on the phone on a (16)he assured us it is a done deal, forget about speaker phone and I'm talking to Bernt and he's (17)(17) it, it's just the guy passed away or the (18) listening to the conversation. (18) corporate bullshit, the corporate bull. (19)I do that quite a bit in general (19) Q. In April of 2006, according to your (20) because if I'm dealing with a product that one (20) answer, that was one of the telephone (21) of my associates that handles that particular (21)conversations that Barry Segal was present on? product and I'm talking to Bernt Ullmann about, (22) (22)A. Okay. (23) let's say, Phat Fashions designer, I call Josh Q. Does that help refresh your (23) (24)in, Josh, come to my office or come to my (24)recollection as to --(25) office, I'm talking to Bernt about something (25) A. Yeah, Page 202 Page 204 (1) (l) (2) specific that Josh should know about, so he (2) Q. As to when he was present? (3) listens in on the conversation so he can (3) A. Yes, because I, you know, listen, (4) understand totally what goes on. (4) when we talked about this, we discussed about (5) If it had to do with Baby Phat what -- when these things transpired, and he (5) (6) (6)

footwear, I would call in my footwear guy to come and sit and listen to the conversation, and that way it is firsthand instead of me repeating something thirdhand after I have a discussion, because two minutes, I forget what I said to this guy.

So I try as much as possible in the way I operate, I try to have the division head come in and listen to the conversation I'm having so it's clear to both of us. That is why Barry would be in my office when I had a conversation with - pertaining to if he had asked me to call Bernt concerning getting the document back.

 Q. Sitting here today, do you have a specific recollection of a conversation with Bernt Ullmann where he talks to you about, don't worry, we are going to sign the agreement, where Barry is present? A. Yes.

recalled and he reminded me that it was on this

and this date, okay, perfect, April. (7)

Q. If I were to tell you that the

in-house counsel -- do you recall his name?

(10)A. Who is the in-house counsel?

Q. Who died.

(12) A. It's going to come to me in a minute.

(13)MR. BEHA: It isn't a contest, you

know who it is?

(15)A. Graham.

Q. I was going to help. Don Gramke?

(17)A. Gramke, I know the Graham part.

Q. Now, if I were tell you that he was

(19)still alive in May of 2006.

> A. Okay, that means we didn't have the discussion until after.

(22)MR. BEHA: That discussion?

Q. This discussion.

(24) A. Correct.

Q. Right. So having told you that and

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(8)

(9)

(11)

(14)

(16)

(18)

(20)

(21)

(23)

(25)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

#### Page 205 Page 207 (1) (1) realizing that April 2006 is likely right (2) (2) A. Yes. around the same time that the amendments signed (3) (3) Q. - which is what it says for the (4) by you had been received, does that refresh (4) April 2006 conversation, what is your (5) your recollection in any way as to what the (5) understanding of what that means? conversation in April of 2006 might have been (6) (6) A. I'm on -between you and Bernt Ullmann with Barry Segal (7) MR. BEHA: Objection, he can't (7) (8) on the call? (8) construe what the document says, he can A. Could have been that -- do I recall (9) (9) tell you what he remembers. (10) the specific words, no, I don't, but what I (10) MR. HOFFMAN: That is a much better surmise would have been discussed is that (11)(11) question. (12) everything okay with the contract and all that (12)Q. What do you remember? (13)kind of stuff, is it all being signed on (13) A. I'm on a speaker phone with Bernt, (14)because he would say to me, yeah, it went in, (14) Barry is in the room listening to the (15) don't worry about it, our lawyers have it, it's (15)conversation. (16)being done, that could have been that (16)Q. Does Bernt know that Barry is (17) conversation in December 2006 by which point I (17) listening? (18) guess Phat Fashions is have the agreement for (18)A. I don't really know. I don't tell (19)over eight months. (19)him that I have other people in the room maybe, (20) Q. Do you recall having a conversation (20)I don't think so. I don't know. (21) in December 2006 with Bernt Ullmann with Barry (21) Q. Does Barry participate in the call at (22)Segal on the phone, again, about the signing of (22) all? (23) the extension? (23)A. No, I don't think so, but no, he (24) A. Barry wasn't on the phone, he was (24)doesn't -- maybe, I don't know, I'm on a (25)sitting there listening to the conversation, he (25)speaker phone, he knows I'm on a speaker phone. Page 206 Page 208 (1)

#### (1) (2) was not on the phone. (3) Q. But if you wrote in your answer that on or about December 2006, Issie Wiseman and (4)Barry Segal called Bernt Ullmann regarding the (5) (6) extension, when I say you, your attorneys, are you saying that that's incorrect? (7)(8) A. What attorneys? MR. BEHA: Give me a second, I'll be (9)(10)very brief. He's just saying in the document that the lawyers sent that you (11) read. (12)THE WITNESS: Yes. (13)MR. BEHA: The words that it uses is (14)that you and Barry called, are you saying (15)it's wrong that you and Barry didn't call (16) or are you just saying you called speaker (17) (18)phone, Barry is there, but he's not part of the conversation or are you saying (19) (20) something else?

A. Let me clarify, I called with Barry

it says that Barry Segal was present on this

Q. When you say – or when in the answer

(2) Q. For the December 2006 call, what, if (3) anything, do you remember about that call? (4) A. I don't recall anything specific (5) about that call. (6) Q. Do you have any recollection of Bernt (7) Ullmann telling you in that call that you would (8) have the fully executed written extension at (9) the next MAGIC show?

A. I do recall something like that, that it would be all resolved by the next MAGIC show or something like that, something like that. I don't know in what the exact phraseology was, but I do recall that, that he said something like that to me, but don't worry about it, next MAGIC, the document, you'll have it back or something like that, but I don't recall the exact phraseology.

Again, assured me -- but to me, it didn't matter about the document because we had an agreement, so I didn't care, you know, Barry wanted his -- the T's crossed and the I's dotted, but to me, it was inconsequential.

Q. But you still made phone calls about it?

call ---

present in the room.

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

BSA XMAX(53/53)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

#### Page 209 Page 211 (1)(1) A. Uh-huh. (2) (2) in that conversation, it could be the Q. According to your answer in April, (3) (3) extension, it could be something else, because (4) July? (4) there are other events going on throughout the (5) A. Sure, every few months, yeah. (5) course of the year. If you have a specific (6) Q. So it was at least in the back of recollection, share it with me, please. If you (6) (7) your mind? don't, just tell me that you don't. (7) (8) A. Well, it was in the back of Barry's (8) So we are going to start with (9) mind, he kept asking me to make the call. April 5th, I have two telephone calls, one at (9) (10) Q. Did there ever come a time when you (10)12:37, one at 12:38. The first one is .5 said to Barry, Barry, in words or substance. (11)(11) minutes, the second one is .7 minutes, and when (12)just call Ely Nathanson and find out what the (12) I say telephone calls, what I'm saying is, I (13) hell is going on? (13) mean a call from your office to Bernt Ullmann's (14) A. Never. I had nothing to do with Ely (14) office direct. Nathanson, I had nothing to do with Ely (15)(15)A. Okav. (16)Nathanson. (16)Q. Does that refresh your recollection Q. Well, only reason I mentioned Ely (17)(17)as to what was discussed in those (18) Nathanson is that since he was the one that (18) conversations? sent you the document in the first place and (19) (19)A. No. sir. (20)that once you signed it, it went back to him. (20)Q. Do you have a recollection of what A. The agreement I had was with Bernt (21)(21)was discussed during an April 10th conversation Ullmann, nothing to do with Ely Nathanson. Ely (22)(22)at 12:05 p.m. that lasted .5 minutes? (23)maybe wrote the document, but I had nothing to (23) A. No. (24) do with him. I had to do with the president of (24) Q. May 9th at 4:50 p.m., .7 minutes? Phat Fashions. I don't care if he thinks he (25)(25) A. Nope. n

Pag	ае	21	C

(2) signed it or didn't think he signed it, it had nothing to do with Ely, it had to do with Bernt (3) Ullmann and myself. (4) (5)

Q. Just for purposes of clarity now, I'm going to ask you some questions about these very conversations giving you dates and times as indicated on your telephone records.

A. Okay.

(1)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Q. If by me giving you those dates and times, it helps refresh your recollection as to any specifics, fine.

MR. BEHA: But the specifics right now are just about the document, they're not -- you're not asking him for everything because you haven't given him a context for other things that might have been under discussion. I'm not being specific.

Q. Right, but here in this particular case, it's not like we have a long list of telephone conversations between April and December of 2006, so my question will be, with respect to each one, is whether or not you have a specific recollection of what was discussed

Page 212 (1)(2) Q. June 8 at 1:50 p.m., 1 minute? (3) A. Nope. (4) Q. June 13 at 4:47 p.m., .7 minutes? (5) A. No. Q. August 24 at 10:10 a.m., .6 minutes? (6) (7) A. No. Q. We'll get to the other calls later. (8) Let me interrupt you with a document, (9) (10) Plaintiff's Exhibit 29. (11) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 29, Three (12) E-mails, marked for identification.) (13) MR. BEHA: There are two E-mails (14)there at least. (15)MR. HOFFMAN: Actually three. (16) A. The one below, all right. (17) Q. Have you ever seen this document (18) before? (19)A. Yes. (20) Q. Can you tell me if you understand (21) what was it that Tyfoon was trying to (22) accomplish here? (23)A. Yes, this was a deal we had with a (24) new licensee they had that got a Phat Farm, it (25)was like a little trinkets that you sell at --

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(1)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(9)

(10)

(21)

(12)

(13)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(25)

(1)

(2)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

BSA XMAX(55/55) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page	21	7
------	----	---

A. The customer base that we cater to in the urban area was the customer that was buying Phat Farm, Baby Phat.

Q. Would somebody with those customers not be interested in FUBU sportswear?

A. No.

(8) Q. Why?

A. Because FUBU was like yesterday's news from -- it had been bastardized all over the place, nobody is interested in FUBU. I shouldn't say nobody, they've taken it --

Q. Your customers.

(14) A. They've taken it to a much lower (15) level.

MR. BEHA: Off the record.

(Short recess taken.)

Q. Did there come a time when BP Clothing notified Vis-a-Vis that it desired to terminate Vis-a-Vis as a distributor in Canada?

A. Yes.

(22) Q. Do you recall when that occurred?

(23) A. Not the specific date.

(24) Q. Do you recall how it occurred?

A. Yes, it was a phone call to me from

# Page 219

Q. With respect to the date you'd been given notice --

MR. BEHA: This is notice in a casual way or are you talking about some formal legal thing, the date when Feiner told him or something else?

MR. HOFFMAN: I'm going to read a statement because I don't — I've never seen a formal document.

MR. BEHA: That's fine.

Q. In the complaint that was filed in BP Clothing versus Vis-a-Vis Fashions, in Paragraph 13 --

MR. BEHA: So this is what BP Clothing says?

MR. HOFFMAN: Right. I'm going to ask him if it's accurate or help refresh his recollection.

Q. It says on or about October 26 of 2006, BP Clothing notified Vis-a-Vis that it desired to terminate Vis-a-Vis as a distributor in Canada. The termination notice offered

Vis-a-Vis a transition period of six months.

Having heard that, does it help

### Page 218

Steve Feiner and he told me that, listen,

it's -- I am going to do it on my own, that's
it.

Q. What was your reaction in that phonecall?

A. Wait a minute, like I was stunned by it, but there's a lot of instances that led up to that because for about a year and a half previous to that, you know, he was telling us you're not doing enough business, I'm doing so much business in the United States and you're Mickey Mouse in Canada, and I don't understand, you know, why you're not doing more business, and we gave you better prices and we did this and we did that, you know, and then we have a dialogue about it.

cancer, to use the phraseology and, you know, we continue going forward another six months. Then he would then call again and saying, it's not working, and we kept trying, trying, trying, and then I realized we couldn't appease him. He was on radar and he wanted to continue and go forward on his own.

And I put like a Band-Aid on a

# Page 220

(2) refresh your recollection as to when it was

(3) that you learned that BP was terminating

(4) Vis-a-Vis?

A. I don't recall that at all because that's not what transpired. What transpired was the reason -- what transpired was he called me and he told me that that's it, I'm going forward without you, we are not going to -- we are not going to continue. I said okay. I didn't say okay in that manner, I just, okay, however, you know, let me think about this, let me get back to you.

Got back to him a couple days later, and I said, well, you know, you want to go on your own, its A-OK, but you have to give me reasonable notice because we have — even though we don't have an agreement, we have a verbal agreement, and I don't think it's fair for you to continue the month we stopped, the next month you begin, so he said that's what I'm doing, and if you don't like it, I'll cut you a check, this is his words, I'll cut you a check if there's — okay. Cut me a check. Subsequent conversation after that, he uses a

Page 221

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

BSA XMAX(56/56) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 223 (1) (1) (2) lot of four-letter words and he says, I'm not (2) Q. What do you recall about that? (3) cutting you no check, and this is what we are (3) A. I recall phoning Bernt and telling (4)(4) him, I have this problem with Feiner, and I (5) So I said, well, if you're going to (5) think we discussed this before, and I said (6) go forward with that kind of attitude, we are (6) that, you know, listen, I'm not going to put up (7) going to have a problem, and that was it. And (7) with that kind of bull and, you know, like I (8) that's when we wrote him a letter that I forget (8) may sue him, so I recall Bernt telling me do (9) what it was, that's why I call it legal action, (9) what you gotta do, not, you know, like in other (10)but it wasn't legal action. We wrote him a (10) words, I wanted to be on side with Phat (11) letter from my lawyer stating that we felt that (11) Fashions before I, you know, this is like a (12) it was wrong for him to do that and we needed (12)squabble internally, and he said, do what you (13) more notification, something to that effect. (13)gotta do. Sort of giving me a green light to (14) Q. Later on here in the deposition, I'll (14) sue him. (15)show you the letter that was sent by your (15)Q. Did you have more than one phone (16) attorney --(16)conversation with Bernt Ullmann about the BP (17)A. Okay. (17)Clothing situation? (18) Q. – to Feiner. Just to help you now (18)A. I would have to say yes. I don't datewise, I'm going to tell you the date of (19)(19) recall how many, I don't recall when they were, (20)that letter was December 21, 2006. (20) but I had a couple of conversations with him A. Okay. (21)(21)concerning Steve Feiner. Q. All right. (22)(22) Q. So now what I'm going to do is I'm MR. BEHA: Is that the first letter? (23) (23)going to go back to the questions I was asking (24) MR. HOFFMAN: Yes, the first letter (24) about your phone records before, and ask if you (25) by the attorney. (25)have any specific recollection of the Page 222 Page 224 (1) (1) (2) A. Okay. (2) conversation, and I just wanted to give you the MR. HOFFMAN: If there's another one. (3) (3) BP Clothing time frame. it wasn't given to me. (4) MR. BEHA: Of the conversation on (4)MR. BEHA: I'm sorry, can you just --(5) (5) that particular day and that particular (6) would you mind letting me see it for a (6) time segment, okay. second, I'm having a memory - off the (7) (7) MR. HOFFMAN: Right. (8) (8) Q. To see if -- go ahead. (9) (Discussion held off the record.) (9) A. Can I interject? Q. But having said all that, what I'm (10) (10) Q. Sure. trying to pinpoint here, if I can, is that (11)(11)A. The phone call I got from Steve first phone call from Feiner, if you can even (12)(12)Feiner I got on my cellphone in Miami. give me the month you think it may have (13) (13) Q. I wouldn't have -- just so you know, occurred? (14)(14)the phone records that have been given to us A. The first phone call when he was (15) are only phone calls made from either your (15)(16)unhappy. (16) cellphone or from your company phone to Bernt Q. No, the first phone call where Feiner (17)(17)Ullmann and nothing else. says this is it. (18) (18) A. Okay. But I'm just telling you, I A. Could be October, it could be. (19)got the call from Steve Feiner on my U.S. (19) Q. Do you have a recollection after (20) cellphone in Miami, so I could have been there. (20) having that first phone call with Feiner? (21) (21)I would have had to be in Miami because I A. Yes. (22) (22)recall getting the call at the pool, so it is (23) Q. Of getting in touch with Bernt (23) clear to me.

A. Yes.

Ullmann?

(24)

(25)

(24)

(25)

Q. Were you on vacation?

A. Yeah.

BSA XMAX(57/57)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

DON AMAN(STIST)
 ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

13		Page 225		Page 227
A No, because realistically speaking, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a tot, in the winter much more than I am in Montreal.  130	(1)		(1)	· ·
in the winter morths, I'm on a vacation at lot, it laws a home in south Florida, and I'm there much more than I am in Montreal.  19	(2)	Q. Does that help put a time to —	(2)	November 6th, November 7th and November 8th.
in the winter months, I'm on a vacation a lot, I have a home in south Florida, and I'm there much more than I am in Montreal.  Q. So going back to the phone calls, the last phone call that I'd sisked you about, and I've been doing it in the order of the records, is August 24, the next call I have is Cotober 31.  A. Okay.  Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes Lot Boart Ulimann's office.  Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes Lot Boart Ulimann's office.  Q. From my office?  Q. From my office?  Q. From my office.  Q. Palintiffs Exhibit 31 is. December 8h. — actually December 8h. E-mail up at the top.  Have you seen this document between BP Jeans and selective growth at the top.  Page 226  A. No.  Page 226  Page 228  Page 226  Page 228  Page 226  Page 2	(3)	A. No, because realistically speaking,	(3)	Having now given you those calls all
much more than I am in Montreal.  Co. — does that help you recall why you would have made that mary calls to Bernt Ullmann during that period?  A yes, I believe I was keeping him up to date as to what was transphing with our situation with Steve Feiner and Baby Phat Clothing.  Cotober 31.  A Okay.  Cotober 31.  A Cotober 31.  Cotober 31.  Cotober 31.  Cotober 31.  A Cotober 31.	(4)		(4)	
C. So going back to the phone calls, the last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about, and last phone call that if a saked you about it say that last phone call that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if a say in year in considering to many in the say in the say on you have any recollection of a call on that date?  A No. last phone call that if a saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call saked you about these call in that if any call in the call in that in the call in the cal	(5)	I have a home in south Florida, and I'm there	(5)	A. Yes.
last phone call that I'd asked you about, and   19   I've been doing it in the order of the records,   19   I've been doing it in the order of the records,   10   10   10   10   10   10   10   1	(6)	much more than I am in Montreal.	(6)	Q does that help you recall why you
19   Ye bean doing if in the order of the records,   19   A. Yes, I believe I was keeping him up to date as to what was transpiring with our stituation with steve Feiner and Baby Phat   10   10   10   10   10   10   10   1	(7)	Q. So going back to the phone calls, the	(7)	would have made that many calls to Bernt
to date as to what was transpiring with our situation with Steve Feiner and Baby Phat Cotober 31.  (13) Cotober 31.  (2) A. Okay.  (3) Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes (4) to Bermt Ulimann's office. (5) A. From my office? (6) Q. From your office to Bernt Ulimann's (7) office. (8) A. Okay. (17) office. (18) A. Okay. (19) Q. On that date. (19) Q. On that date. (19) Q. Do you have any specific recollection (20) as to the specific details of what was (3) discussed in that conversation at that time on that date? (20) A. No. (21) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m., 4 minutes? (25) A. No. (26) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (27) Iooking — I don't have the exact amount of image. (28) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (29) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (20) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (20) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (21) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., 1 minutes? (22) M. No. (23) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (24) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (25) A. No. (26) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 1 minutes? (27) A. No. (28) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (29) A. No. (20) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (20) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (21) G. Rowerber 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (22) A. No. (23) A. No. (24) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (25) A. No. (26) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (27) A. No. (28) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (29) A. No. (20) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (20) A. No, bofore I asked you about these call calls, the last one we had a record of was (27) A. No, D. Oyenber 6 through a series (28) A. No, Verieus gone through a series (29) A. No, Verieus gone through a series (20) A. Now, before I asked you about these (20) A. Now, before I asked you about these (20) A. Now, Prejust gone through a series (20) A. Now, Prejust gone through a series	(8)	last phone call that I'd asked you about, and	(8)	Ullmann during that period?
Situation with Steve Feiner and Baby Phat Clothing.  A Okay.  O Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15:2 minutes to Bernt Ulimann's office.  Define of the promy out office to Bernt Ulimann's office.  A From your office to Bernt Ulimann's office.  A Okay.  On that date.  O Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was diductated as the specific details	(9)	I've been doing it in the order of the records,	(9)	A. Yes, I believe I was keeping him up
Cotober 31.  (13) October 31.  (13) Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes to Bernt Ullmann's office.  (14) to Bernt Ullmann's office.  (15) Q. From your office to Bernt Ullmann's (17) office.  (18) Q. From your office to Bernt Ullmann's (18) Q. Plantiff's Exhibit 31 is a December 6th – actually December 8th E-mail up at the top. Have you seen this document before?  (19) Q. On that date. (19) Q. Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was (12) december 8th – actually December 8th E-mail up at the top. Have you seen this document before? A Yesh. Q. Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was (19) Q. Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was (10) details of what was (10) details of what was (11) details of what was (12) details of what was (12) details of what was (12) details of what was (13) descussed in that conversation at that time on (14) that date? (15) A. No.  Page 226  Page 226  Page 228  (16) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m., 4 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) Indian in the specific details of what was (19) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) MR. BEHA: Valit, walt, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (10) Indian in the date anyway. (10) A. No. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., 1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (18) A. No. (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Do you have any recollection of was (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Do you have any recollection of was (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Do you have any recollection of was (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (19) Q. Do you have any recollection of was (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3	(10)	is August 24, the next call I have is	(10)	to date as to what was transpiring with our
Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes to Bernt Ulimann's office. 103 A. From my office? 104 C. From my office? 105 C. From my office? 107 C. From my office office. 108 C. From my office office. 109 C. On that date. 109 C. On that date. 109 C. On that date. 109 C. Do you have any specific recollection of the arrangement between BP Jeans and office. 109 C. Do you have any specific recollection of the arrangement between BP Jeans and office. 109 C. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes? 109 C. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes? 109 C. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm 109 C. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., 1 minutes? 109 C. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., 3 minutes	(11)	October 31.	(11)	
to Bernt Ullmann's office.  A From my office?  C Prom your office to Bernt Ullmann's office.  C December 6th - actually December 8th E-mail up at the top.  Have you seen this document before?  A Yeeh.  C Do you have any specific recollection of a condition of the arrangement between BP Jeans and of the arrangement betw	(12)	A. Okay.	(12)	Clothing.
to Bernt Ullmann's office.  139	(13)	Q. Took place at 4:04 p.m., 15.2 minutes	(13)	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 31, E-mail dated
A From my office?  Q. From your office to Bemt Ullmann's  Office.  127  Office.  A. Okay. On —  A. Okay.  O. Do you have any specific recollection at that date?  Page 226  Page 228  C. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes?  A. No.  O. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm  (boking — I don't have the exact amount of time.  MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you have any recollection of a an effective prod.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you have any recollection of a last one whad a record of was calls, the last one we had a record of was calls, the last o	(14)	to Bernt Ullmann's office.	(14)	
at the top.  A Okay. On  On that date.  Do you have any specific recollection at the time on that date?  A No.  Page 226  Page 228  (2)  Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes?  A No.  (3)  Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and l'm  (4)  Do November 6, 2:31 p.m., and l'm  (5)  MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  (7)  MR. Ne.  MR. Ne.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but l'm giving  you the date anywey.  (3)  Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (4)  Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .1 minutes?  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .1 minutes?  Q. November 8, 2:30 p.m., .1 minutes?  Q. November 9, 2:31 p.m., and l'm  (5)  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this.  (6)  Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  Q. November 8, 2:30 p.m., .3 minutes?  Q. November 8, 2:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  A No.  (15)  A No.  (26)  Q. November 8, 2:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (27)  A No.  (28)  A He Clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing.  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  A No.  Q. November 1 asked you about these  (20)  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  A PEClothing.  Q. November 1 asked you about these  (21)  A No.  Q. November 6 asked you about these  (22)  Calls, the last one we had a record of was  (21)  A No.  (22)  A No.  (23)  A the top.  A No.  (35)  A the tempinent between BP Jeans and of the arrangement terminat	(15)	A. From my office?	(15)	
at the top.  A Okay. On —  (39) Q. On that date.  (20) Q. Do you have any specific recollection  (21) as to the specific details of what was  (22) discussed in that conversation at that time on  (24) that date?  (25) A. No.  Page 226  Page 228   (26) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  (27) A. Yeah.  (28) A. BP Clothing.  (29) A. Yes.  Page 228  (11)  (29) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  (20) Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing Items; you mean items obtained through BP (lothing).  (29) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  (29) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  (20) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  (21) Q. Do you have any recollection of a control of this production of this day?  (22) A. No.  (23) A. Po.  (24) Q. November 6, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (25) MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  (26) A. No.  (27) A. Yes.  Page 228  Page 228  (28) Q. November 8, 2:30 p.m., .1 minutes?  (29) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m. and I'm  (30) A. Yeah.  (40) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m. and I'm  (51) MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this.  (41) A. Yeah.  (42) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (43) A. Yeah.  (44) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (45) A. No.  (47) A. No.  (48) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (49) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (40) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .3 minutes?  (41) A. Veah.  (42) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (42) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (43) A. I think through March or April '06.  (44) Q. Back to the telephone cellak, we are now going to move into December.  (45) A. No.  (47) A. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 minutes, any recollection specifically?  (48) A. No.  (49) A. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 minutes, any recollection specifically?	(16)	Q. From your office to Bernt Ullmann's	(16)	December 6th actually December 8th E-mail up
(22) Q. On that date. (23) A. Okay. (24) Q. Do you have any specific recollection (25) as to the specific details of what was (26) discussed in that conversation at that time on (27) that date? (28) discussed in that conversation at that time on (29) that date? (29) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes? (29) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes? (20) Q. November 8, 2:03 p.m., and I'm (21) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (22) Image. (23) A. No. (24) Q. November 8, 2:006, had that (25) A. No. (26) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (27) looking — I don't have the exact amount of (28) Image. (29) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (20) an effective prod. (20) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (21) you the date anyway. (22) A. No. (23) A. No. (24) Q. Sording it mes. (25) A. No. (26) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (27) you the date anyway. (28) A. No. (29) A. No. (29) A. No. (20) A. No. (20) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (20) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (21) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (22) A. No. (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Doeember 8th setate to the termination (29) The arrangement between BP Jeans and (21) of the arrangement between BP Jeans and (21) of the arrangement between BP Jeans and (22) Vis-a-Vis? (23) A. BP Clothing? (24) Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement termination (25) Vis-a-Vis? (26) Q. November 8, 2:02 p.m., 4 minutes? (29) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, vait, liput (29) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, liput (29) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. (29) MR. HOFFMAN: No. (29) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (20) you they are yrecollection of a (21) clothing, according to this. (21) clothing, according to this. (22) MR. BEHA: Wait, he's not asking (23) according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory. (24) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (25) A. Ves, we're selling the clothing. (26) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., 3 minutes? (27) A. No. (28) A. No. (29) November 8, 3:	(17)	office.	(17)	·
Con that date.  A Okay.  Co Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was discussed in that conversation at that time on discussed in that conversation at the time on discussed in that conversation of that day? discussed in that conversation at the time on discussed in that conversation discussed in the template of thing. discussed in that conversation at the time on discussed in that conversion at the	(18)	A. Okay. On	(18)	Have you seen this document before?
Q. Do you have any specific recollection as to the specific details of what was 223 discussed in that conversation at that time on 224 that date?  Page 226  Page 228  Page 228  10  Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes?  A No.  Page 226  Page 228  11  Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  A No.  No recollection?  A No.  No wember 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm  looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.  MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?  A No.  A No.  No wember 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  A No.  No.  No wember 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  A No.  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  A No.  Q. Now, before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was calls and the temporal work into December. Calls, the last one we had a record of	(19)	Q. On that date.	(19)	
as to the specific details of what was discussed in that conversation at that time on that date?  Page 226  Page 228  Page 228  Page 228  Page 228  Page 228  11  Page 226  Page 228  Page 228  12  Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items? A No.  No recollection?  A No.  No wember 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.  MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, l just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this,  MR. BEHA: Welt, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A No.  Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  A No.  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  Q. Now, before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was call think through March or April '106	(20)	A. Okay.	(20)	Q. Does this relate to the termination
as to the specific details of what was discussed in that conversation at that time on that date?  (23)	(21)	Q. Do you have any specific recollection	(21)	of the arrangement between BP Jeans and
241   that date?   (24)   Q. Sorry, BP Clothing?	(22)		(22)	
Page 226  Page 228  (1)  Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  A. No.  (2) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  (3) A. No. (3) Selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, usit, I just think that sambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (lothing)  (8) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (10) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (lothing)  (12) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (lothing)  (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (lothing)  (14) A. No. (15) A. No. (15) A. No. (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (19) A. Right. (20) A. Now, Ive just gone through a series (20) A. Now, Ive just gone through a series	(23)	discussed in that conversation at that time on	(23)	A. BP Clothing.
Page 228  (1)  (2) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  (3) A. No.  (4) Q. No recollection?  (5) A. No.  (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm  (7) looking—I don't have the exact amount of time.  (8) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (clothing)  (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.  (10) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving  (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving  (12) you the date anyway.  (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?  (14) call on that day?  (15) A. No.  (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (17) A. No.  (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (19) A. No.  (19) A. No.  (19) A. No.  (20) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (21) Q. Nove, before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was August 24, right?  (22) A. Right.  (23) A. Right.  (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (25) A. No.  (26) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (27) A. No.  (28) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series	(24)	that date?	(24)	Q. Sorry, BP Clothing?
(1) (2) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes? (3) A. No. (4) Q. No recollection? (5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of time. (8) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway. (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (14) A. No. (15) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, 1 just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing? (10) A. No. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway. (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (14) be's saying do you have a memory. (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) A. No. (25) M. A. No. (26) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (27) A. No. (28) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series	(25)	A. No.	(25)	A. Yes.
(1) (2) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes? (3) A. No. (4) Q. No recollection? (5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of time. (8) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway. (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (14) Seling BP Clothing items? (15) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, 1 just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing? (10) A. No. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. (12) You the date anyway. (13) A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this. (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 2:00 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) A. No. (25) D. A. No. (26) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (26) D. Now, I've just gone through a series		Page 226		
(2) Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m. 4 minutes? (3) A. No. (3) arrangement terminated or were you still (4) Q. No recollection? (5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (20) Q. Now, before I asked you about these (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (25) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, usuit, I just think that's amrangement terminated or were you still arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing; think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (10) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, usuit, I just think that's ambiguous, alling arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (10) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. A. Yeah, we were still selling the (11) A. Yeah, we were still selling the (12) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, usit, usi				Dogg 220
(3) A. No. (4) Q. No recollection? (5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (7) looking – I don't have the exact amount of (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, ambiguous, BP Clothing items, (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (10) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (10) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (11) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (12) Q. Nov; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series	(1)	Fage 220	(1)	Page 228
(4) Q. No recollection? (5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (6) Itine. (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. Okay. (20) A. Right. (21) C. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 minutes, any recollection specifically? (21) A. No., Vive just gone through a series			]	•
(5) A. No. (6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (6) think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. Okay. (20) August 24, right? (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (21) A. Right. (22) August 24, right? (23) Men did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (21) A. Okay. (22) August 24, right? (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 minutes, any recollection specifically? (21) A. No.	(2)	Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?	(2)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that
(6) Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm (7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of time. (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway. (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (10) Think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP (10) Clothing? (10) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. (11) A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing. (12) MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory. (19) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (10) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (11) G. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (12) A. No. (13) A. I think through March or April '06. (14) A. No. (15) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (17) A. Okay. (18) A. Okay. (19) A. Right. (19) A. Right. (10) A. No. (11) Clothing? (12) A. No. (13) A. Right. (14) A. No.	(2) (3)	Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?  A. No.	(2)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still
(7) looking — I don't have the exact amount of time. (8) time. (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod. (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway. (12) you have any recollection of a call on that day? (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day? (14) Call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) You mean items obtained through BP (10) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. (10) A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this. (12) MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory. (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (17) from BP Clothing? (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (20) now going to move into December. (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4)	<ul><li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. No recollection?</li></ul>	(2) (3) (4)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?
time.  (8) Clothing?  (9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. Okay. (20) August 24, right? (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) A. No. (25) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. (10) A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this. (10) A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this. (11) A. Yes, we were still selling the clothing, according to this. (11) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (18) A. I think through March or April '06. (19) A. I think through March or April '06. (20) D. Back to the telephone calls, we are (20) now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) August 24, right? (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5)	<ul><li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. No recollection?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, I just
(9) MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such (10) an effective prod. (11) MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. Okay. (20) A. August 24, right? (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) A. No. (25) A. Now, I've just gone through a series (26) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items,
MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  (12) you the date anyway. (13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. Okay. (20) August 24, right? (21) Calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm</li> <li>looking — I don't have the exact amount of</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP
MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.  Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?  A. No.  100  Colothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. No.  101  A. No.  102  A. No.  103  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  105  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  107  A. No.  108  Colothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  109  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  109  Colothing according to this, because he can do that.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  Colothing according to this.  109  Colothing according to	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?
(13) Q. Do you have any recollection of a (14) call on that day? (15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) Q. Now, before I asked you about these (20) Q. Now, before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (13) according to this, because he can do that, (14) he's saying do you have a memory. (15) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (18) A. I think through March or April '06. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (20) A. Okay. (21) A. Okay. (22) A. Right. (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.
call on that day?  (14) he's saying do you have a memory.  (15) A. No.  (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  (17) A. No.  (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (18) A. No.  (19) A. No.  (19) A. No.  (19) Q. Now; before I asked you about these  (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these  (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was  (22) August 24, right?  (23) A. Right.  (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (14) he's saying do you have a memory.  (15) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  (18) A. I think through March or April '06.  (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December.  (20) now going to move into December.  (21) A. Okay.  (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5  (23) minutes, any recollection specifically?  (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the
A. No.  Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?  A. No.  (15) Q. When did you last sell items acquired  (17) A. No.  (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?  (19) A. No.  (19) Q. Now; before I asked you about these  (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these  (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was  (22) August 24, right?  (23) A. Right.  (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (15) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired  (17) from BP Clothing?  (18) A. I think through March or April '06.  (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are  (20) now going to move into December.  (21) A. Okay.  (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5  (23) minutes, any recollection specifically?  (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm</li> <li>looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.
(15) A. No. (16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (15) A. Yes, we were selling the clothing. (26) Q. When did you last sell items acquired (17) from BP Clothing? (18) A. I think through March or April '06. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are (20) now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking
(16) Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes? (17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (16) Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing? (18) A. I think through March or April '06. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are (20) now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that,
(17) A. No. (18) Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes? (19) A. No. (19) A. No. (19) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (17) from BP Clothing? (18) A. I think through March or April '06. (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are (20) now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.
(19) A. No. (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.
(19) A. No. (20) Q. Now; before I asked you about these (21) calls, the last one we had a record of was (22) August 24, right? (23) A. Right. (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (19) Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are (20) now going to move into December. (21) A. Okay. (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5 (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired
calls, the last one we had a record of was  (21) A. Okay.  (22) August 24, right?  (22) Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5  (23) A. Right.  (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?
August 24, right?  Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5  A. Right.  Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  Q. Now, I've just gone through a series  (22)  Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5  (23)  minutes, any recollection specifically?  A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  A. I think through March or April '06.
(23) A. Right. (23) minutes, any recollection specifically? (24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now; before I asked you about these</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  A. I think through March or April '06.  Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are
(24) Q. Now, I've just gone through a series (24) A. No.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now; before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  A. I think through March or April '06.  Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December.
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now; before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was August 24, right?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  A. I think through March or April '06.  Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December.  A. Okay.
of calls on October 31, November 3rd, Q. How about December 7th at 10:21 a.m.,	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now; before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was August 24, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items?  MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?  MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.  A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.  MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.  A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.  Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?  A. I think through March or April '06.  Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December.  A. Okay.  Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24)	<ul> <li>Q. November 3, 4:02 p.m4 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. No recollection?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 6, 2:31 p.m., and I'm looking — I don't have the exact amount of time.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: So far, that has been such an effective prod.</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: I know, but I'm giving you the date anyway.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any recollection of a call on that day?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 7th, 2:39 p.m., .1 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. November 8, 3:20 p.m., .3 minutes?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now; before I asked you about these calls, the last one we had a record of was August 24, right?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Now, I've just gone through a series</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	<ul> <li>Q. As of December 8, 2006, had that arrangement terminated or were you still selling BP Clothing items? <ul> <li>MR. BEHA: Wait, wait, wait, I just think that's ambiguous, BP Clothing items, you mean items obtained through BP Clothing?</li> <li>MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.</li> <li>A. Yeah, we were still selling the clothing, according to this.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: Well, he's not asking according to this, because he can do that, he's saying do you have a memory.</li> <li>A. Yes, we were selling the clothing.</li> <li>Q. When did you last sell items acquired from BP Clothing?</li> <li>A. I think through March or April '06.</li> <li>Q. Back to the telephone calls, we are now going to move into December.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. December 6th at 3:12 p.m., .5</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

BSA XMAX(58/58) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

----Page 229 Page 231 (1) (1) 13 minutes? another situation at or about this time where (2) (2) (3) A. I don't recall. you needed sufficient samples to seek customers (3) Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 32 is another (4) (4) for summer of '07 meaning summer '07 samples, (5) Canadian customs statement from 2006 like the (5) no? (6) one I showed you before. (6) A. No. (7) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 32, Canadian (7) Q. Did Josh send this E-mail to Bernt (8) customs statement, marked for (8) Ullmann at your direction? (9) identification.) (9) A. Yes. (10) A. Yes. (10) Q. Why did you tell him to send an Q. Have you ever seen this one before? (11)E-mail to Bernt Ullmann, if you recall? (111) (12)A. No. (12)A. I recall having a discussion with (13) Q. Do you happen to know if one was (13)Bernt telling him about the problems that we filed in 2005 since we've only received one for (14) are having, and he told me to outline what they (34)2004? (15) were and E-mail them to him and he would look (15)A. I do not, no. (16)into it, he would look after it, in other (16)(17)Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 33. (17)words, he would address these problems with (18) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 33, E-mail dated (18) some of the people that weren't -- we weren't 1/29/07, marked for identification.) (19) getting satisfactory answers from. (19)(20)Q. Is an E-mail with many attachments (20) Q. Did you give any thought at the time dated January 29 of 2007 from Bernt Ullmann to (21) to telling Josh to also throw in a line there (21) (22)Josh Wiseman with a cc to you. (22) about, hey, by the way, where is the signed (23)Have you seen that before? (23) amendment? (24)A. No. (24)A. Yes. Q. Can you tell me what the situation (25)Q. Did there come a time when you (25)Page 232

Page 230

(2) there was that was causing some problems?

> A. This is a situation where Josh was informing Bernt of the problems we were having with getting -- I'd have to read the whole thing.

MR. BEHA: I think that would be fine with him because if you start at the back and figure it out, he wants to know what the situation was.

Q. Let me see if I can help refresh your (11)recollection. (12)

A. Please, that would be saving me a lot (13)(14)of time.

Q. Do you recall a situation where, for (15)spring '07, you needed a thousand pieces of (16)

basic denim for immediate delivery? (17)

A. Okay.

(1)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(18)

Q. Does that sound familiar to you? (19)

A. I think it sounds familiar to me. I (20)

don't know what the specifics were. (21)

Q. But just in general --(22)

A. Okay. (23)

Q. -- because I'm not going to go into (24)(25)

the specifics of the E-mail. Do you recall

(2) learned that Phat Fashions was considering (3) making different arrangements for Canadian

(4) distribution starting in January 2008?

A. Yes.

(1)

151

(9)

(10)

(11)

(13)

(6) Q. When was that?

A. In 2006, I believe the month was (7)

(8) February.

Q. You said 2006.

A. Excuse me, 2000 --

MR. BEHA: Thank you for your

(12) courtesy on that.

A. 2007, in February, just previous to

(14) the MAGIC show in February, I was informed by

(15) Bernt that there's new suitor that they were

(16)talking to about opening up 20 to 25 retail

(17) stores in the United States of America, they

(18) were Canadians and they wanted to have the line

(19) as a perk in Canada, that they wanted to have

(20)

the distribution rates for Canada.

(21)He told me. I don't know how to tell (22)you this, you know, we started off with a very (23) like sorrowful type of way saying, you know, I

don't know how to tell you this, but I was (24)

(25) flabbergasted.

BSA XMAX(59/59)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Page 233 Page 235 (1) (1) (2) Q. This is a phone conversation? (2) Q. Who did he say it was? (3) A. Yes. (3) Gaby Bitton. (4) Q. And it's prior to MAGIC in 2007? Q. Was that a company you were familiar (4) (5) A. Correct. (5) with? (6) Q. Can you give me a month, is it (6) A. Yes. (7) January or February of 2007? (7) Q. How? A. I believe it was close to the MAGIC (8) (8) A. Because they have a company called show, so I think it would have been in (9) (9) Buffalo Jeans and, you know, I tried to put (10) February. (10)together where do they come to Kellwood or (11) Q. What else, if anything, do you (11)where do they come to, so I recall they were up (12)remember about that phone conversation? (12) for sale, Buffalo Jeans were up for sale, I (13) A. When he first said that to me, I (13) heard about this I guess about several months don't remember anything after that, I was like (14)(14)or a year earlier than this transpiring in the dumbfounded, I was like dumbfounded, I was (15)(15)2006, and I would have imagined that maybe (16) startled, I was shocked. It was like the air (16) Kellwood was trying to buy them, and this is (17) ran out of my lungs, so I don't recall any (17)how they met. I don't know. (18) other thing. (18) Subsequently, I know that Buffalo had (19)I do recall -- I do recall saying, (19) a deal with a guy in LA, this is off, I mean (20)who are these people, what is it all about. I (20)not - it's something else, but I know they had (21)don't know if it was that particular (21) a deal with a guy in LA, and that deal fell conversation or I called him back after I (22) (22) through because that guy did his due diligence (23) settled down a little and said, who are these (23)and found out there was a whole -- the whole (24) people and what, you know, that's what i (24)scenario of Buffalo Jeans was all made up, (25)recall. (25)phoney numbers and, you know, cost him -- ! Page 234 Page 236 (1) (1) (2) Q. Do you recall any conversation --(2) think this is what I heard, it cost him 400,000 (3) anything said in that conversation you just (3) to go through the due diligence to find out testified - withdrawn. (4) that everything was not there and that deal (4) In the conversation you just (5) (5) fell apart. So I knew the people there, testified about, do you have any recollection (6) (6) they're from Montreal. (7) of bringing up the amendment? (7) Q. Did you have any relationship with (8) A. What I do recall is during one of (8) Gaby Bitton or Buffalo Jeans? these conversations, I don't recall bringing up (9) (9) A. None. the amendment, I asked who the people are and (10)(10) Q. Were you competitors in any way? that I don't understand what this is all about, (11) (11) A. Everybody is in the garment business we have a deal and this is like out of left (12) (12)as a competitor, you know. (13)field. (13) Q. Was there any bad blood prior to this (14)I mean, I don't know if it was the (14)time between the Tyfoon Group and Gaby Bitton's first conversation or the second conversation (15)(15) companies? or the third conversation for that matter, but (16)(16)A. I wouldn't call it bad blood. As a (17) I do recall asking, is this a done deal, and he (17) matter of fact, Gaby Bitton's brother David and (18) tells me, no, it's not a done deal, but I'm (18) his mother live in the same building that I (19) just telling you that we have a suitor, not the (19) live in in Florida, you know, so I wouldn't word "suitor," I forget what he said. We are (20) (20) call it bad blood, you know, we have dialogue (21)talking to other people in Canada that are and things of that nature. (21)(22)going to be opening 20, 25 retails stores, but (22)I do - I do recall there was a (23) it's not a done deal. (23)situation where we subletted a store, I Q. Did he identify the people? (24)(24) believe, from Buffalo Jeans in a town in

A. Yes.

(25)

(25)

Ontario somewhere, and it was their lease and.

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5) (6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(221

(23)

(24) (25)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8) (9)

(10)

(11)

(12) (13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18) (19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

(1) (2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Page 237

you know, they told us it was a great store and was wonderful and everything was great.

We had to pay him some money to take over their store because they had done some furniture and fixtures, but at the end of the day, it was totally incorrect what they told us and we had to close that store, so there could have been some bad blood because of that, but no dialogue or anything like that, but I know these individuals and I did not paint a very rosie picture of them to Bernt Ullmann when he told me who they were and I told him that I do not believe that they will open any stores. I think it's -- this is a pack of lies that they're telling you, they'll never open a store and they'll never do the job we do and all that kind of stuff so...

**Q.** Did there come a time when you learned that Phat Fashions might not sign the amendment?

A. There came a time when I learned that they may not go forward with us even though we had a deal. So I spoke to Bernt and I, you know, I decided to -- it was a very peculiar

Page 239

And only when -- really when it came to pass that after MAGIC, I took the liberty of calling Bernt and saying, listen, Bernt -- Bernt indicated to me that this was coming from Bob Skinner, so I said, Bernt, I'm going to call Bob Skinner. He said, go ahead and call. So I called Bob Skinner in early March.

Q. This is the call you testified to earlier?

A. Yeah, but that was the one call I think I called him about, so I called Bob and I tried to speak to him. He was not there. He called me back a day later or a couple days later, I don't recall the exact timing, and before I had a chance to tell him, listen, we have a deal going forward and I don't understand why you're doing this and trying to pitch him, so to speak, he said to me, look, I have to tell you, honestly, you're talking to the wrong guy. I have implicit trust in my president of Phat Fashions. He makes all the decisions, and I'll abide by what he decides, and that was the extent of the conversation.

Page 238

situation because I decided to try to win them over in a nice way because it would be really not good for us to go to war with them immediately and say to them, hey, you can't do that, we had a deal going forward, what are you talking to other people for. You can't talk like that to a corporation that does \$3 billion or, you know, a big company like that. And we had to have an ongoing relationship going forward.

So I tried to win them over and tried to tell them, listen, I'm going to try to change your mind, you didn't do a deal with these people, right, so I am going to try to convince you to stick with us and have a good relationship going forward, so that was my attitude when, you know, when it first sunk in in February right after — at MAGIC, again, I met with Bernt and I had — he had told me that, yeah, they're having conversation with these other guys and it's coming close to deal, but we haven't done anything yet. Telling me that they're still, you know, like saying to me like they're still not a done deal, okay.

Page 240

Then I called back Bernt Ullmann and

I said, Bernt, this is what Bob Skinner told me and it's completely different from what you told me, and he started laughing and saying, you know, this is corporate America and, you know, like I'm the bad guy type of thing. I got the message right away. And I saw at that point in time that I'm being played here, and that's when I decided that there's no use to continue with trying to win them over.

You know, at this point in time, we wanted to exercise our rights because we had an agreement and we always had an agreement going forward, and it was terrible that they should do something like that, I have to tell you, to act in that kind of manner.

**Q.** You said at that time you decided to exercise your rights, what did you mean by that?

A. To go forward, I mean to get them to understand that we are going to go to -- we are going to -- we have a deal going forward and that's now -- I'm telling you, we have a deal going forward and now it's hardball because basically I didn't want to fight with them,

BSA XMAX(61/61)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Page 241 Page 243 (1) (1) (2) but, you know, at one point in time, you have (2) FUBU is also part of that corporation that owns (3) to say, listen, I'm trying to win them over. (3) Coogi, FUBU and all that kind of stuff. And but it ain't happening, so I knew at that point (4)when we were in Vegas, I would have to say, (4) (5) in time that futile for me to try to win them (5) previous to 2004 -- when did they hire Bernt, (6) over anymore. (6) can you enlighten me? Q. Can you put a month on when you (7) (7) Q. I believe Bernt came on board (8) thought it was now futile for you to try to win (8) sometime in 2004. (9) them over? (9) A. Sometime in 2002 or 2003, I had a (10) A. I would say second week of March conversation with Bernt about Coogi. He showed (10)(11) after I had a conversation with Bob Skinner and (11) me the product line at MAGIC in Las Vegas, not (12)Bernt Ullmann, 2007. (12) at MAGIC, but in a hotel in Las Vegas during (13)Q. When you were having discussions with the MAGIC show. And he was the, you know, CEO (13) (14)Bernt Ullmann, did he mention to you the (14) or whatever of Coogi, and he showed me the line possibility of the Tyfoon Group getting a (15) and he was interested in us doing it for (15)(16) license with Coogi, C O O G I? (16)Canada. (17)A. No. (17)At that point in time, I told him I (18)MR. BEHA: I think you need to put (18)felt that it was a little bit too high priced, some time frame on this for the witness to (19) (19)it was an unknown entity in Canada, they were understand what you're asking about. You (20) just starting it or restarting it in the United (20)(21) said conversations, I mean that takes (21) States and I didn't have an interest, and (22)vou --(22) that's how I knew that Coogi and Bernt Ullmann (23) MR. HOFFMAN: Well, I was referring (23) had a relationship, so when I started -- I (24) to the conversations he just testified to (24)started speaking to these fellows from Coogi, (25)that he had with Bernt Ullmann where he's it dawned on me that Bernt Ullmann was a -- one (25) Page 242 Page 244 (1) (1) (2) trying to convince Bernt Ullmann, you (2) of the individuals involved in Coogi and from (3) know, to let us go forward. (3) years ago and I had asked him if he knew these Q. So the conversations I'm talking (4)individuals and all that kind of stuff and what (4)about, let's say, are going to be February, (5) (5) do you think of the line and that kind of (6) March of 2007. (6) thing, and he told me, yeah, that's a good (7) A. I don't recall that conversation (7) idea. being in that month. I recall sometime -- I (8) (8) Q. What kind of line does Coogi have? don't know exactly when, I could check my (9) (9) A. Men's urban sportswear, higher (10)records, I could try to find out when I had (10) priced. these conversations, but I recall telling Bernt  $\{11\}$ (11) Q. Higher priced than Phat Fashions that I have an opportunity here to talk to (12)(12) sportswear? (13)these guys from Coogi. It doesn't really (13)A. Yes. compete with the Phat Farm product, and (14) (14) Q. Do you eventually make a deal with (15) because, you know, in our contract, it states (15)Coogi? that, you know, we can't -- we can't do certain (16)(16) A. Yes. (17)product lines that are competitive, so I was (17) Q. Is that deal ongoing today? (18) always, you know, want to be on side, so when I A. Yes. (18)(19) spoke to Bernt -- what I'd like to reflect on, (19)Q. Is it profitable? before Bernt had the job at Phat Fashions, he (20)(20) A. Not yet. We are hoping to make it worked for Coogi. (21) (21) profitable, it takes a while, you know, it Q. COOG!? (22) (22) doesn't happen overnight. A. Yes, it's a company called Coogi. He (23) (23)Q. Nothing does. was working there, he was running Coogi, which (24)A. No, so you work at it, you work at (24)was part of another firm. As a matter of fact, (25) (25) it, it could take a couple of years until we

V\$. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

#### Page 245 Page 247. (1) (1) (2) get the message across, until we get the (2) he knew -- he said it's a good idea for you to (3) customers to appreciate it and understand it (3) (4) and all that kind of stuff, so is it (4) Q. When did he say that to you? (5) profitable, not yet. (5) A. I don't recall the exact date. I (6) Q. If you had been selling -- well, are (6) have to tell you, honestly, Counselor, I could (7) you selling Coogi products now? (7) find it for you, I would imagine, but I don't (8) A. Yes. (8) have the exact date right now. (9) Q. And you're selling Phat Fashions (9) Q. Is it possible that that conversation product at the same time? (10)with Bernt where he said it was a good idea (10)(11)A. We stopped selling Phat -- don't (11) took place after he had already told you that (12)forget, we were six months in advance, we are (12) Phat Fashions was making other arrangements for finished selling and there is no Phat Fashions (13)(13)Canada? (14) line even for spring from what I'm given to (14) A. I don't know. I don't think so, but (15)understand, but our relationship terminates, (15) I don't know. I don't know. I can't remember. (16) according to them, December 30. Q. Back to the telephone calls. (16) (17) We sell December 30 goods -- or (17) A. Yes. (18) November -- October, November, December which (18) Q. See if you have specific (19)is holiday, we sell that some time in May and (19)recollections. February 2, 2007, we have a (20)April is when our selling period is for (20)call at 2:22 p.m. that lasted .4 minutes. Any (21) delivery in November and December. (21) recollection of what that call was about? Q. I got it. (22)A. No. (22)(23) (23) A. So we are -- would go like six months Q. The same day, 3:48 p.m., 12.2 (24)ahead, so we are not selling anything. (24)minutes. Any recollection of what that call (25) MR. BEHA: You're not talking about (25)

	Page 246	Page 248
(1)		(1)
(2)	the store, you're talking about the	(2) A. No.
(3)	wholesale?	; (3) Q. February 9, a week later at
(4)	THE WITNESS: Correct.	(4) 3:52 p.m., a call for .5 minutes. Any
(5)	MR. HOFFMAN: We'll get to stores.	(5) recollection about what that was about?
(6)	Q. Are the Coogi is Coogi a	(6) A. No. Is this me calling him or him
(7)	competitor of Phat Fashions, as far as you	(7) calling me?
(8)	understand it?	(8) Q. This is you calling him.
(9)	A. No, everybody is a competitor, but do	(9) A. Okay.
(10)	they go head on, no. Phat Fashions is	(10) Q. I'll show you Plaintiff's Exhibit 34.
(11)	completely different, cater to a different	(111) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 34, A document,
(12)	customer base than Coogi is.	(12) marked for identification.)
(13)	Q. Under the trademark license agreement	(13) Q. Have you ever seen this document
(14)	which you referred to before?	(14) before?
(15)	A. Yes.	(15) A. I don't think so. I don't think so.
(16)	Q. Assuming that you were still going	(16) Q. What I want to do is, there are a
(17)	forward with Phat Fashions through 2008?	(17) couple of statements in here which
(18)	A. Yeah.	(18) MR. HOFFMAN: Did you want to say
(19)	Q. Would you still be able to sell Coogi	(19) something helpful?
(20)	as well?	MR. BEHA: I wanted to ask a question
(21)	A. If I got a verbal okay from them,	because, as you know, I'm still catching
(22)	which I did from Bernt, there was no problem.	up on some of this that I can ask you
(23)	Q. But when did you ask Bernt for the	(23) about off the record.
(24)	verbal okay, when?	MR. HOFFMAN: You can ask it on.
(25)	A. Not for a verbal okay, you know, if	MR. BEHA: I'm getting now a little

BSA XMAX(63/63)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

	Page 249		Page 251
(1)		(1)	
(2)	bit confused which line is which. The	(2)	repeated demands for payment?
(3)	baby the BP Clothing, is that male or	(3)	A. I think that's true.
(4)	female?	(4)	Q. Eleven, Defendant's only rationale
(5)	THE WITNESS: Female.	(5)	for nonpayment is the irrelevant allegation
(6)	MR. BEHA: That's what I thought.	(6)	that Plaintiff improperly terminated its
(7)	Never mind. Okay.	(7)	distribution rights for Canada?
(8)	MR. HOFFMAN: Okay.	(8)	MR. BEHA: Without regard to whether
(9)	Q. There are some statements in here	(9)	it's relevant or not, was that the reason
(10)	that are made in the complaint, understanding	(10)	for nonpayment?
(11)	that these are statements that are made by BP	(11)	THE WITNESS: At the end of the day,
(12)	Clothing's lawyers.	(12)	I would have to say yes. The reason for
(13)	A. Okay.	(13)	
(14)	Q. I'm going to read the statements to	(14)	nonpayment was a discussion we had with our attorney.
(15)	you, they're short, and I'm just going to ask	(15)	•
(16)	you if, to the best of your knowledge, they're	(16)	MR. BEHA: And we need as soon as
(17)	true, not true or you don't know or you don't		you get to that, we need to be careful
(18)	recall or any other answer you might give me.	(17)	about how we do this. May I speak to him
(19)	It starts at Page 2.	(19)	for just a moment. I think he can tell
(20)	A. Yeah.	i	you what you need without accidentally
(21)	Q. No. 5, BP Clothing is the exclusive	(20)	striking into privilege.
(22)	worldwide licensee of all rights to the famous		MR. HOFFMAN: Sure.
(23)	Baby Phat trademark for clothing?	(22)	(Discussion held off the record.)
(24)	A. I wouldn't know that.	(23)	Q. Did you have anything you needed to
(25)	Q. No. 6, since 1999, Defendant	(24)	add to your answer?
	- Total of onlog 1999, policidant	(25)	MR. BEHA: I don't think he had
	Page 250	_	Page 252
(1)		(1)	
(2)	Vis-a-Vis has been a nonexclusive distributor	(2)	really answered it, but anyway
(3)	of Baby Phat clothes in Canada?	(3)	Q. You want to answer it?
(4)	A. I disagree with that statement.	(4)	A. No, as a result of the discussions !
(5)	Q. Why do you disagree?	(5)	had with my attorney, I decided to withhold
(6)	A. Because we were an exclusive	(6)	payments to Baby Phat.
(7)	distributor of Baby Phat clothing in Canada.	(7)	Q. No. 12, BP Clothing was unhappy with
(8)	Q. No. 7, there is no and has never been	(8)	Vis-a-Vis performance in Canada. BP Clothing
(9)	any written distribution agreement between the	(9)	informed Vis-a-Vis of its dissatisfaction in
(10)	parties?	(10)	mid 2006 particularly with the fact that
(11)	A. lagree.	(11)	Vis-a-Vis never supplied weekly or monthly
(12)	<ul> <li>Q. Eight, BP Clothing receives periodic</li> </ul>	(12)	sales reports. As early as January 2006, BP
(13)	purchase order from Vis-a-Vis and delivered the	(13)	Clothing informed Vis-a-Vis that it was
(14)	Baby Phat clothes pursuant to such purchase	(14)	considering hiring a sales agent for Canada.
(15)	orders?	(15)	With respect to any of those
(16)	A. Correct.	(16)	statements, any comments that you'd like to
(17)	Q. No. 9, BP Clothing has performed on	(17)	make?
(18)	every accepted purchase order it has received	(18)	A. I don't recall this. I mean, I
(19)	from Vis-a-Vis?	(19)	recall them being unhappy all the time. There
(20)	A. They forgot one word in there,	(20)	was nothing that would make them happy, but,
(21)	poorly, performed poorly.	(21)	you know, so I agree with the fact that they
(22)	Q. No. 10, Vis-a-Vis has an unpaid	(22)	weren't happy. I don't agree with the fact
(23)	balance from several of these deliveries dating	(23)	that they notified me they were hiring an
		1 17	
(24)	back to November 2006. Vis-a-Vis has failed	(24)	agent.

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 253 Page 255 (1) (1) (2) issue as to sales reports, weekly or monthly? (2) MR. BEHA: The selling now for what A. Yeah, but I do recall they wanted (3)(3) would be delivered in April or taking over (4) them and we supplied them, you know, when they selling? (4) (5) complained about it, we supplied them. (5) THE WITNESS: Correct, no deliveries (6) Q. Thirteen, this is something I asked (6) in April. (7) you about before, on or about October 26, 2006, (7) MR. BEHA: I don't understand it. (8) BP Clothing notified Vis-a-Vis that it desired (8) MR. HOFFMAN: I have had a lot of to terminate Vis-a-Vis as a distributor in (9) (9) cases in this area, so I get it. (10)Canada. Is that accurate, to the best of your (10)A. I had already sold by this date, I (11) knowledge? (11)had already -- we had the samples and we had (12) A. Could be accurate, yes, I don't have  $\{12\}$ already sold the deliveries through March 30, (13) an exact date. Maybe if they're saying that (13) right. (14) date, I'll agree to it. The only thing that is (14)Q. Right. (15)ambiguous here is the termination notice (15) A. He says to me, okay, I'm taking over offered Vis-a-Vis a transition period of six (16) (16) the selling now in November 1 for deliveries in (17)months, I don't agree with that. (17)April. I said, that's not giving me six (18)Q. Do you recall being offered any type (18) months. He says, look, it's October now, of transition period by BP Clothing? (19)(19)November, December, January, February, March, A. No, there was no transition period (20) (20) it's five months. I said, no, you're counting because -- I can try to explain this for you if (21)(21)wrong, it should be from April until you want, it's a lot of typing, but I could (22)(22)September 30, right. That's where the (23)explain this to you. (23)disagreement was, that's all. (24) What it was is that I told you we (24)He has every right to take over and worked six months ahead, so what do you recall (25) (25) do it on his own, I don't know how well they're Page 254 Page 256 (1) (1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

a transition period. We now sold goods in October, we sold goods for April, right, is that six months ahead, no, we are delivering in April. We are not given the opportunity now to get six months of selling time through until end of December -- or end of September 2007.

Do you understand what I'm saying?

Q. I do.

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19) (20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

A. So he's saying it's a six months' notice, there was no notice. He said effective -- what we had already finished selling effective April 1, I'm taking it over. I said, you can't do that, that's not giving me notice. I've already done all the work through until April, until March 30, what do you mean you're taking over April 1, that was the whole basis of the problem we had. In his mind, it was fair. In my mind, it was absolutely unfair.

MR. BEHA: Can I just, we are not using -- for my -- by taking over April 1, you mean taking over for deliveries? THE WITNESS: The selling, April 1 we delivered everything.

doing, but he's got that right, that's okay, we didn't have an agreement, we had a verbal agreement. What's fair in a verbal agreement depending on how many years you're together and all that kind of stuff, you know, so okay, we decided that no problem, we'll go to court and let a judge decide what's fair, you know. Q. In 15 where it says, at the time of the termination notice, Vis-a-Vis had already

placed purchase orders for collections available on February 15, 2007 and March 15, 2007 which BP Clothing had accepted, was that accurate?

A. Yeah, this is until March -- end of March deliveries that would go through deliveries March of '07.

Q. And in 17, Vis-a-Vis unilaterally decided to and did cancel its order for February 15, 2007 and March 15, 2007; was that true?

A. No, we had a dialogue -- you have to understand the background here. What happened was that he now - Feiner hired his own personnel, went out and told the whole market

BSA XMAX(65/65) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 257 Page 259 (1) (1) in November we are taking it over, the prices (2) (2) license? (3) are going to be 20 percent less, so destroyed (3) A. Well, we went to the shows, we went (4) my sales for February and March. to all the shows in Barcelona, in Munich, we (4) (5) So I called him up and I said, you (5) went to every show here in the United States. (6) should have never done that because you're (6) the Coterie, the MAGIC show, everywhere. (7)telling people it's going to be 20 percent (7) We started looking for other product (8) cheaper, now they don't want to buy from me, so (8) because we are going to be in business going (9) I'd like you to cancel my orders for February (9) forward, and this was 60 percent of our and March, you keep the goods because my (10) (10) business we had to replace, that it caused us a (11) customers don't want to accept it. Because (11)lot of harm, a lot of harm, and it's not going (12)you're telling them that story. So (12)to replace -- you don't just replace 60 percent (13) unilaterally is not the right word. He (13)of your business in five minutes. (14) accepted, he said, okay, send me back the (24)Q. Do you recall some of the different (15)samples, that's that letter. (15) licenses that you looked at? (16) Q. The one we just looked at? (16)A. Yeah. A. Correct. Send me back the samples, (17)(17)Q. Can you give me some names? (18)that's the letter. (18)A. We have licenses, we have two new (19)Q. Right, which would be Plaintiff's (19) product that we picked up in Germany we are (20)Exhibit 31? doing, ABS is a line out of -- I don't know if (20)(21)A. Correct. (21)that was subsequent or before the termination Q. Question on 25 which is on Page 4. (22) (22) part, we are doing a line called Parrish. (23) (23) Q. These are companies that you now have (24) Q. Defendant is not, you're the (24)license agreements with? Defendant, and never has been the exclusive (25)A. Well, license agreement we have, most (25)

### Page 258

(2) distributor of BP Clothing in Canada; is that correct? (3) (4)A. No, that is incorrect. Q. What is incorrect? (5)A. We are the exclusive distributor of (6) BP Clothing in Canada. There were no direct (7) (8) sales from him into Canada anywhere else except (9) through us.

MR. BEHA: You're saying you were? (10) (11)THE WITNESS: Yes.

A. I'm saying no to this point,

(13) Defendant is not, I'm saying Defendant was.

Q. You're denying what they're saying?

A. Correct. (15)

Q. When was the first time after you had

your discussions with Bernt Ullmann where you (17)

(18)knew that it was over that you started trying

(19)to find a license or licenses to replace Phat

Farm? (20)

A. Only after I had the discussions with

Bernt and Skinner in that time period, this was (22)

sometime, I guess, in March.

(24)Q. And what do you recall about the

efforts that were made generally to find a new (25)

# Page 260

of them are oral agreements, license (2)

(3) agreements, yeah.

(4) Q. You're carrying their product?

(5) A. Yeah.

Q. ABS, and what type of products are (6)

ABS?

(1)

(7)

(11)

(19)

(21)

(23)

(8) A. ABS is ladies', Parrish is men's, we

(9) have --

(10) Q. Urban, are these both urban?

A. Parrish is urbanesque, it's urban,

(12) that's a dirty word now, because the market for

(13) urban like died. I mean, Phat Farm can attest

to that because they're, you know, they don't (14)

(15)even have a line in men's, given what I am to

(16) understand, but it's been a tough grind, so

(17) it's like urbanesque on a different level, a

(18)

higher level.

Q. And what is Parrish?

(20) A. That's Parrish. ABS is ladies'.

Q. Bandolera, is that a company that you

 $\{22\}$ looked at?

A. No, I don't know what Bandolera is.

Q. I'll show you Plaintiff's Exhibit 35. (24)(25)(Plaintiff's Exhibit 35, A document,

(1)

(12)

(14)

(16)

(21)

(23)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

	Page 261	!	Page 263
(1)	ŭ	(1)	
(2)	marked for identification.)	(2)	A. I don't recall. There are probably
(3)	Q. And going forward, let me tell you	(3)	some others.
(4)	what I've done, because it will clearly speed	(4)	MR. HOFFMAN: I'll just note to
(5)	up the deposition, we've been given a series of	(5)	counsel, because I know you haven't been
(6)	documents.	(6)	involved in the document production up
(7)	A. From us.	(7)	until now, but we have not received any
(8)	Q. All from you, showing parties that	(8)	documents having to do with ABS or Parrish
(9)	were contacted beginning in March of 2007.	(9)	or Frank Walder or Nine House, and as we
(10)	A. Okay.	(10)	go through these, I'm we'll find out
(11)	Q. What I've done is rather than ask you	(11)	that all that we've received may be
(12)	about every single document, I have grouped	(12)	companies that you didn't make a deal
(13)	together all the documents pertaining to a	(13)	with. As we get through them, we'll ask.
(14)	specific company. So, and I will make that	(14)	Q. If during the course of the
(15)	representation to you for each and every one,	(15)	deposition, you have a recollection of some
(16)	these are all E-mails between Claudia, I assume	(16)	other product line you've acquired, please let
(17)	it's Claudia Michaels, I believe.	(17)	me know.
(18)	A. She runs our she ran our Baby Phat	(18)	A. Okay.
(19)	business. She is my associate, yeah, and I	(19)	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 36, Letter from
(20)	guess Bandolera is one of the companies she	(20)	Mr. Wiseman to Phat Fashions, marked for
(21)	wrote an E-mail to.	(21)	identification.)
(22)	Q. And I can tell you that there are	(22)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 36 is a letter
(23)	E-mails here that are dated March 5th, 13, 14.	(23)	from you to Phat Fashions. I take it you've
(24)	A. Correct.	(24)	seen this document before?
(25)	Q. I'll just I mean, they run all the	(25)	A. Yes.
	Page 262		Page 264
(1)		(1)	·
(2)	way through May 30 and they end with a meeting	(2)	Q. Now, by this point, March 19 of 2007,
(3)	being cancelled and there seems to be nothing	(3)	you'd already had your conversation with
(4)	further than that.	(4)	Skinner?
(5)	A. Okay.	(5)	A. Yes.
(6)	<ul> <li>Q. Sitting here today, is it your</li> </ul>	(6)	Q. And you pretty much knew that the
(7)	testimony that an agreement was not entered	(7)	agreement was over or that you weren't going
(8)	into with Bandolera?	(8)	forward in 2008?
(9)	A. Yes.	(9)	A. No, we were going forward, they
(10)	<ul> <li>Q. Did you have any discussions with</li> </ul>	(10)	weren't going forward.
(11)	anyone within Tyfoon Group as to why that was?	(11)	Q. You knew that they weren't going
(12)	A. We went out to acquire other product	(12)	forward?
(13)	lines, we had acquired some, but, you know, a	(13)	<ul> <li>A. That was pretty much, but we only</li> </ul>
(14)	deal has to work for everyone, you know, so I	(14)	knew that they weren't that they didn't want
(15)	would have imagined that some of these here	(15)	to go forward and we want to go forward, it's
(16)	deals weren't structured properly or that at	(16)	not that they didn't want to go.
(17)	the end of the day, we couldn't make any money	(17)	Q. Why did you send this document to
(18)	doing it so	(18)	Bernt Ullmann?

Q. Okay.

A. Nine House.

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24) (25) Q. And the product lines that you've

mentioned you've acquired, are those the two

that you've talked about, ABS and Parrish?

A. There's also Frank Walder.

Q. Any others you recall?

: (19)

(20)

· (21)

(23)

[ (24)

(25)

(22)

A. Because Bernt Ullmann is the guy that

we made the deal with to go forward, as

Q. Okay. But in this document, you are

purporting to exercise an option, correct?

Q. Had you been told at that time that

president of Phat Fashions.

A. Yes.

(1)

(4)

(7)

(11)

(12)

(21)

(22)

(24)

(25)

(1)

(6)

(7)

(18)

(21)

(25)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

(1)

(4)

(5)

(7)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(14)

(15)

(19)

(20)

(24)

(25)

(1)

(3)

(4)

(7)

(14)

(16)

(17)

(21)

(24)

(25)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 265

(2) Phat Fashions was not going to assign the (3) amendment to the license agreement?

MR. BEHA: Can you just read it back.

(5) (Record read.)

(6) MR. BEHA: You don't mean assign.

· MR. HOFFMAN: Actually, I said hadn't

(8) you been told by this time that Phat (9)

Fashions was not going to sign the

(10) amendment.

A. We didn't talk about signing an

amendment, we talked about going forward. They had intended to go forward with another party.

(1.3)(14)

We had been informed not -- we have never been (15)

informed that they were -- that they signed off on anything. They hadn't told me anything (16)

(17)except verbally, he told me, Bernt, that they

(18) were negotiating with another party. He never

(19) told me that they are going forward with

(20) another party, that's absolutely untrue.

> Q. I think what my question was, did you know as of March 19 of 2007 that Phat Fashions

(23)was not going to sign the written amendment?

A. No, I did not know that. I knew that

they were negotiating with others and that they

Page 267

(2) in March, do you know if it's before or after

(3) the date of this letter?

A. I know for sure it's before,

Q. Okay. How soon before?

A. I don't know how soon before because (6)

nobody writes this letter with my signature

(8) until I had that discussion and I saw where we

(9)

Q. Who drafted this letter?

A. I believe my attorney and myself.

Q. Was there any reason why you didn't

(1.3)exercise the option orally at this time?

A. What do you mean by that?

Q. I mean calling up Bernt Ullmann and

(16)saying, you know that amendment, well, it

(17)provides that we have to exercise the option to

(18)go forward for three years, we're exercising

the option, have a nice day.

A. We had a lot of oral discussions, and

(21) I saw that after trying to win them over, that

(22) wasn't getting me anywhere, and I said now it's

(23) time to advise them of what my intention is

because they were not telling me that they were

signing with anybody else, they were telling me

Page 266

were close to making a deal, is the words that (2)

(3) Bernt told me, but there was no deal. He told

(4) me we have not signed, we have -- he told me

these words, we have their proposal, we have (5)

not signed.

Q. This is what I'm trying to figure

(8) out.

(9) A. That's why I was trying to win them

(10)over.

Q. But I had thought, maybe I (11)

misunderstood you, that your testimony was that (12)

as of some time in mid February --(13)

(14)A. Yup.

Q. -- when you had your discussion with (15)

Skinner? (16)

A. Yes. (17)

Q. And then --

A. No, no, Skinner was in March, not in (19)

February. (20)

Q. March, okay.

(22)A. Not February. February I had

discussions with Bernt Ullmann before and (23)

(24)during MAGIC.

Q. Okay. So the discussion with Skinner

Page 268

they're negotiating, and they kept leaving me (2)

with a little bit of hope, but I could see by

the end of -- the middle of March, after having

(5) discussions with Skinner and Bernt, that some

(6) reason, something is not forthcoming. They're

not being very -- they're being coy with me.

(8) And I just felt that that was enough (9) at that point in time, let's write this letter.

(10) because now I want to let you know that we do

have an agreement, we had always had an (11)

(12)agreement and we are going forward with the

(13)agreement.

Q. And this was a letter, I believe you

(15)testified, that you wrote after consultation

with your attorney?

A. Not consultation. After having

(18) dialogue with internally ourselves, myself,

(19) Barry and Josh, and I guess to draft the

(20)wording properly, we must have consulted with

an attorney.

(22) Q. That's all I meant. I didn't mean it

(23)was a bad thing that you had a consultation.

A. No, no, yeah.

Q. Handing you Plaintiff's Exhibit 37.

A. Well, we had meetings together and I

listen, we have a problem here and we are going

called my attorney and that's - I said,

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

(23)

(24)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

#### Page 269 Page 271 (1) (1) Have you seen this document before? (2) (2) Q. Did you telephone Bernt Ullmann? (Plaintiff's Exhibit 37, A document, (3) (3) (4) marked for identification.) (4) Q. Did you telephone Bernt Ullmann at A. Yes. any time after receiving this March 21, 2000 (5) (5) Q. What is this? (6) (6) (7) A. This is information telling me that (7) A. I don't think so. I don't recall. they have no intention of proceeding with us, (8) (8) Q. In your answer at Paragraph 18, it that -- a matter of fact, they're terminating (9) (9) says, Tornado denies that weeks went by without the relationship with us. (10)(10)any response by Wiseman to Rose's March 21, (11)Q. Prior to this time - let me rephrase (11) 2007 letter and alleges to the contrary that (12)that. (12) Issie Wiseman called Bernt Ullmann at least When was the first time that you knew once during that time in an attempt to convince (13)(13)for certain that Phat Fashions was not going to Phat Fashions not to make different (14)(14)go forward with anyone from the Tyfoon Group? (15)arrangements for Canadian distribution to begin (15)A. This is the letter. (16)(16)January 2008? Q. The March 21 letter? (17)(17)A. Yes, that could have been. A. This is the only letter that we have (18)(18)Q. Having read that statement to you, (19)where they say they're not going forward with (19)does that refresh your recollection as to (20)us, this is the first time, March 21. (20)whether such a conversation or conversations Q. What did you do when you received (21)(21)actually took place? A. That could have been, yes, because if (22) this letter? (22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

I said it, then it was, but I don't really

recall. If I said there was a conversation

afterwards, then it was, I tell you the truth,

	Page 270	i Page 272
(1)		(1)
(2)	forward.	(2) I was very upset at the time, you know, you
(3)	<ul> <li>Q. Putting aside the attorney, who did</li> </ul>	losing 60 percent of your business, you tend to
(4)	you have the meetings with?	(4) be a little bit upset. So I was upset.
(5)	A. With Josh and Barry and my internal	(5) I don't recall the conversation, but
(6)	people.	yes, I did call him if that's the case, because
(7)	Q. Are there other internal people that	(7) I believe that at this point in time, they
(8)	you rely on for things like this other than	(8) notified us that they weren't going forward
(9)	Josh and Barry?	(9) with us, but they hadn't signed off with the
(10)	A. What do you mean rely on?	other guys because they have never Bernt
(11)	Q. If a situation comes up where a major	(11) never, ever told me that they signed off.
(12)	licensor is now telling you that they're not	(12) Q. Just so we are clear, what I read to
(13)	going to go forward, that those people are	(13) you was from your answer.
(14)	important enough in your organization that you	(14) A. Okay.
(15)	would talk to them about it and perhaps seek	(15) Q. Are you saying that you believe that
(16)	their advice?	that's an accurate statement as to those
(17)	A. No, I don't think we would seek their	conversations with Bernt Ullmann after
(18)	advice. We had between the three of us and	(18) receiving the letter, do you have a specific
(19)	maybe Earl, we have some dialogues and	(19) recollection of those conversations?
(20)	meetings, Claudia, we have some meetings, but	(20) MR. BEHA: Those are at least two
(21)	we just informed we just, you know, we were	different questions now.
(22)	going to go forward, that's all.	(22) MR. HOFFMAN: They are.
(23)	Q. When you received this letter, did	: (23) MR. BEHA: Do you believe that what
(24)	you telephone Brad Rose?	(24) your lawyers put in that document was
(25)	A. Did I, no.	(25) accurate at the time?

BSA XMAX(69/69)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

		-	
/11	Page 273		Page 275
(1)		(1)	· ·
(2)	A. In my document?	(2)	licensor that what we do and who we are and how
(3)	Q. Into what I just read you which	_(3)	much business, how we perform our business and
(4)	talked about you on at least one occasion	(4)	how what would it take to make a deal and
(5)	calling Bernt.	(5)	just the basics of how we would represent them
(6)	A. I believe so.	(6)	in Canada.
(7)	MR. BEHA: Do you remember it now?	(7)	Q. Do you basically tell them about what
(8)	A. I can't really fully remember it, but	(8)	your company does and the different licensors
(9)	I recall, you know, trying to salvage as much	(9)	that you represent and work with?
(10)	as I could even after the letter, I believe. I	(10)	<ul> <li>A. We do tell them sometimes, you know,</li> </ul>
(11)	do recall talking to Bernt about splitting the	(11)	the brands that we have represented or do
(12)	lines with as one of the things to win them	(12)	represent in Canada and how we worked with
(13)	over at the time, I don't know if it was before	(13)	them.
(14)	or after. I thought I said, look, they have no	(14)	Q. To the best of your knowledge, are
(15)	proficiency in footwear, they don't know	(3.5)	these documents, business plans and profiles
(16)	anything about handbags, why don't you give	(16)	still in existence?
(17)	them, trying to always, you know	(17)	A. Yes.
(18)	Q. Have you read Bernt Ullmann's	(18)	MR. BEHA: We'll try to find them.
(19)	deposition transcript?	(19)	It just came up yesterday, we are trying
(20)	A. Nope.	(20)	to find them.
(21)	Q. Did you or anybody on your behalf	(21)	MR. HOFFMAN: Just so you know off
(22)	respond to this letter, the March 21, 2000	(22)	the record.
(23)	letter, Plaintiff's 37?	(23)	(Discussion held off the record.)
(24)	A. I don't recall.	(24)	Q. Will Tyfoon be doing any business
(25)	Q. Back to other licenses, do you have a	(25)	with Sisters Knit in 2008?
		·	
	Page 274		Page 276
(1) ·	Page 274	(1)	Page 276
(1) -	recollection of having any discussions with a	(1)	Page 276  A. I don't know. I don't think so. We
	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?	ł	·
(2)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a	(2)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We
(2) (3)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people	(2)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we
(2) (3) (4)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people  Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38,	(2) (3) (4)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.
(2) (3) (4) (5)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received.	(2) (3) (4) (5)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line. Q. Thirty-nine.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.) Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line. Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail,	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.) Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.)	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINS E.  Have you ever seen this document before?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINS E. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business — a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to Bandolera. In this case, there's a reference	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a month to respond to the March 21, 2007 letter
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to Bandolera. In this case, there's a reference to an attachment to a brief business plan.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a month to respond to the March 21, 2007 letter that Brad Rose sent to you?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to Bandolera. In this case, there's a reference to an attachment to a brief business plan. We've asked for copies of all these documents,	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a month to respond to the March 21, 2007 letter that Brad Rose sent to you?  A. When did we receive Brad Rose's
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to Bandolera. In this case, there's a reference to an attachment to a brief business plan. We've asked for copies of all these documents, but they have not been produced. Can you tell	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a month to respond to the March 21, 2007 letter that Brad Rose sent to you?  A. When did we receive Brad Rose's letter?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	recollection of having any discussions with a company called Sisters Knit?  A. Not me personally, but I have a recollection that my people Q. I just handed you Plaintiff's 38, which is the only document we have received. A. Yeah, but nothing ever transpired with it.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 38, E-mail, marked for identification.) Q. If you take a look at this E-mail that I've given you and — in fact, this was the case in some of the other E-mails with Bandolera? A. Yes. Q. There were references to attached is a business a Tyfoon business plan, attached is a Tyfoon business profile that was sent to Bandolera. In this case, there's a reference to an attachment to a brief business plan. We've asked for copies of all these documents,	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	A. I don't know. I don't think so. We are not doing any business with them now, we don't have the line.  Q. Thirty-nine. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, Letter dated 4/18/07, marked for identification.)  Q. Is an April 18, 2007 letter from Richard Hinse, HINSE. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. I believe so. Q. Did you review this letter before it went out?  A. I think I read it, yes. Q. Do you recall whether you approved it?  A. Yes, I think I did. Q. Do you know why it took almost a month to respond to the March 21, 2007 letter that Brad Rose sent to you?  A. When did we receive Brad Rose's

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

	Page 277		Page 279
(1)	Ç	(1)	
(2)	Q. You received it the next day,	(2)	two choices, we would be a much better choice
(3)	March 22, I assume.	(3)	to go with in Canada.
(4)	A. Maybe it's March 25, I don't know.	(4)	Q. Do you know why there's no reference
(5)	Q. No, it's sent by Federal Express.	(5)	to Vis-a-Vis in this letter?
(6)	A. Okay. I could have been out of town,	(6)	A. No.
(7)	I really don't know. I'm not sure. And maybe	(7)	Q. Mr. Hinse was aware of Vis-a-Vis,
(8)	why did we do this this way why did we wait	(8)	correct?
(9)	three weeks, I don't know.	(9)	A. Yes.
(10)	Q. Either you do or you don't, that's	(10)	Q. He's the one who sent the letter to
(11)	all I'm asking.	(11)	BP Clothing?
(12)	A. I don't recall why, I don't know if I	(12)	A. Correct.
(13)	got that letter later or I wasn't made	(13)	Q. Do you have any understanding as to
(14)	cognizant of it until I came back from vacation	(14)	why Baby Phat products are not mentioned at all
(15)	or whatever, I don't remember.	(15)	in this letter?
(16)	Q. In the fourth paragraph of this	(16)	A. Does it mention anything about Phat
(17)	letter on the first page	(17)	Farm products?
(18)	A. Yes.	(18)	Q. I don't believe it does.
(19)	Q it says, in the middle there, both	(19)	A. So that's why there's no Baby Phat
(20)	Phat Fashions and Tornado Imports agree to and	(20)	mention.
(21)	accepted the final version of the amended	(21)	Q. Do you know why there's no reference
(22)	license agreement and the signing thereof.	(22)	to any previous amendment or modification of
(23)	Do you have an understanding of what	(23)	the agreement?
(24)	your attorney was stating there?	(24)	A. No.
(25)	A. Yeah.	(25)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 40 is an E-mail
(,	ru i vatii	,-=,	C. Franking Exhibit to loan E main
		_ ,	
	Page 278	Į.	Page 280
. (1)	Page 278	(1)	Page 280
. (1)	_	(1)	-
(2)	Q. Can you tell me, please?	(2)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse
(2) (3)	Q. Can you tell me, please?  A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on	(2)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.
(2) (3) (4)	Q. Can you tell me, please?  A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two	(2) (3) (4)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document
(2) (3) (4) (5)	Q. Can you tell me, please? A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.	(2)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?
(2) (3) (4) (5)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions'
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?  A. Yes.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	Q. Can you tell me, please?  A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.  Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?  A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.  MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.  THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.  Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license agreement other than the call to Bernt Ullmann?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you explain how Tornado relied to
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license agreement other than the call to Bernt Ullmann?</li> <li>A. You mean to win him over again?</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you explain how Tornado relied to its detriment on these assurances?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license agreement other than the call to Bernt Ulimann?</li> <li>A. You mean to win him over again?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I think that's what it was, it was a</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you explain how Tornado relied to its detriment on these assurances?  A. We could have done a lot of different things during the course of this agreement,
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	<ul> <li>Q. Can you tell me, please?</li> <li>A. That Phat Fashions and us agree on the numbers going forward for six years, two options.</li> <li>Q. Do you know what he means when he says that the parties accepted the signing thereof?</li> <li>A. I don't know what that means, that's legalese.</li> <li>MR. BEHA: That doesn't sound like a compliment, for the record, it's Canadian legalese.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, of course, that's what I'm talking about.</li> <li>Q. To the best of your knowledge, what actions, if any, did you take between March 22 of 2007 and April 18 of 2007 with respect to your desire to extend the trademark license agreement other than the call to Bernt Ullmann?</li> <li>A. You mean to win him over again?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	with an attached letter from me to Mr. Hinse dated April 24 of 2007.  Have you ever seen that document before?  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 40, E-mail dated 4/24/07, marked for identification.)  A. I don't recall.  Q. In your answer to Paragraphs 33 and 73, you claim that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the agreement had been extended by the extension and that Tornado relied, to its detriment, on Phat Fashions' repeated assurances that the parties had extended the agreement through the extension.  Is that an accurate statement of your position?  A. Yes.  Q. Can you explain how Tornado relied to its detriment on these assurances?  A. We could have done a lot of different

BSA XMAX(71/71)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Page 281 Page 283 (1) (1) (2) business work that's doing 18 million or -- 15 (2) the second extension started? (3) or 18 million in Canada, is like doing (3) A. Correct. (4) 180 million in the U.S. Q. Was the balance about 60/40 at that (4) (5) I want you to understand that. (5) time? because we are 10 percent of your population. (6) (6) A. Yes. (7) In a country bigger than the United States, we (7) Q. And it just stayed that way for 2006 did \$18 million with the line. To do that, (8) (8) and I guess the --(9) takes a lot of work. All my people's energies (9) A. Roughly, roughly. (10) and all their drive was focused strictly on (10)Q. Are the people who were devoting time Phat Farm and Baby Phat product. All my key (11) (11)to the 40 percent -executives we are paying 100 percent attention, (12)(12)A. Yes. (13) 90 percent to Phat Farm and Baby Phat product. Q. -- the same people who were devoting (13)We also went into a -- we extended our lease (14)(14) time to the 60 percent? (15)with our Phat Farm store through another (15)A. No. several years. We could have been focused --(16)(16)Q. Were the people who were devoting (17)we didn't sue that guy in Europe for --(17)time to the Phat Fashions, Baby Pharm products, (18) Q. Unioncon? devoting their time exclusively? (18)A. Unioncon for disrupting our market (19) (19) A. Some were and some weren't. I mean, because we had an agreement going forward, we (20) (20) some focused on Baby Phat and Phat Farm and had were going to make up the difference, so all of (21)(21) maybe another smaller product line that they (22) this stuff really, really harmed us, and to (22) also had in the mix. (23) replace the business, go out and try to find (23) (Short recess taken.) product lines and try to focus on that. (24)(24) Q. Now, one of the allegations in your (25) Q. You could still sue Unioncon today. (25)answer is that Tornado and Vis-a-Vis Page 282 Page 284 (1) (1) (2) A. I don't know. I mean, it's water detrimentally relied on Phat Fashions' (2)under the bridge now. I don't know, maybe we (3) (3) assurances that the agreement had been extended (4) could. I don't know how to go about doing by the extension by not canceling the lease for (4) that. I don't know if we have to sue Unioncon (5) (5) a store dedicated to selling Phat Fashions or sue Phat Farm or Phat Fashions, I don't know (6) (6) product; is that correct? (7) who we would sue. (7) A. Correct. Q. You have lawyers that could give you (8) (8) Q. And what is the lease you're that advice, I assume? (9) (9) referring to? (10)A. I guess we do. (10) A. Our store lease for our Phat Farm (11)Q. Have you spoken with any lawyers (11)about the possibility of bringing a lawsuit (12) (12)Q. The one in Montreal? (13)against Unioncon? (13)A. Correct, there's only one Phat Farm (14)A. Not yet. (14)store, the one in Montreal. Q. You've indicated, I think, a couple (15) Q. And the others are the Illicit (16)of times today, that 60 percent of your (16)stores? business was Phat Fashions and Baby Phat? (17)

(18) A. Yes.

Q. What is the other 40 percent? (19)

(20)A. Other brands.

Q. And how long has that been the case

(22)for?

(21)

(25)

A. I don't know. I would say the last (23)

(24) few years.

Q. So in 2005, which is when, I guess,

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

A. Correct.

Q. Why didn't you cancel the lease?

A. We had gotten -- I believe Barry

negotiated -- negotiates the leases and stuff

like that, so he -- we got wind of them doing

something in -- where the Phat Farm store is,

area, you know, where no more cars, no more

vehicles and making it, like beautifying it and

the city is now dedicating it to a pedestrian

BSA XMAX(72/72)
ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 285 Page 287 (1) (1) than Tornado and Vis-a-Vis could be (2) all that kind of stuff, so that was very (2) (3) (3) distributing those products in Canada, correct? positive. (4)So we felt Russel Simmons always (4) A. Correct. (5) wanted us to have a Phat Farm store because (5) Q. Is there any reason why the Montreal (6) that was his showroom on the street, and he was (6) store could not buy product from these other (7) very insistent on us having that particular (7) distributors and sell them in the Phat Farm (8) (8) store. He came to make personal appearances, store? (9) we'd have parties there, and it was one of the (9) A. You know, when things like this (10) focuses for having our distribution license in (10)happen, I mean, you know, I have to tell you, (11) (11) Canada, was us having a Phat Farm store, so we quite frankly, you know, I don't have anything (12) felt we had a deal going forward, so we (12)to do with those other guys. I don't want to (13)extended the lease, I mean, you know... (13)have anything to do with them at all, you know, Q. Now, the store was owned by an entity (14) (14)it's a question of -- it's just -- it's just other than Tornado, correct? (15) rubs me the wrong way. (15)A. Yes, they're all separate. (16) I wouldn't, you know, I don't care (16)(17)MR. BEHA: You mean the lease? (17)how much money we'd make. It's now, you know, (18)MR. HOFFMAN: Sorry? (18)it's now -- it's goes beyond money at this MR. BEHA: The store was leased by an (19) point in time. Vis-a-Vis, that particular (19)(20)(20) store, we are not going to be -- going to do MR. HOFFMAN: Well, actually that's a (21) any business with those particular fellows. (21)(22) (22)little bit different. Q. But putting aside your personal (23)MR. BEHA: Sorry. (23)feelings with respect to those other fellas, if Q. The store was incorporated (24) that Phat Farm store wanted to sell Phat Farm (24) (25) product and Baby Phat product, there are places (25)separately? Page 286 Page 288 (1) (1)(2) A. Yes, all our stores are incorporated (2) that it could get it from to sell it? (3) A. Phat Farm product? (3) separately. Q. And it's that store that entered into (4) Q. Right. (4) the lease, not Tornado, correct? (5) A. Well, I think if they have the (5) A. I don't know. That's -- again, it's (6) exclusive distribution rights in Canada, we'd (6) (7) like legalese, which maybe Barry knows or you (7) have to get it from them. know, I don't know who owns what, but we (8) Q. Them being Buffalo Jeans? (8) control it. (9) A. Whoever the new distributors are. (9) Q. When you say we control it, you mean (10) I'm not cognizant of how they have it set up. (10)Tyfoon Group? (11) I have some kind of knowledge about who the (11)A. Yeah. (12) (12) parties are, but I don't know what their setup Q. Now, with respect to the Phat Farm (13) (13)(14)store. (14)Q. Is there any reason to believe that (15) you wouldn't be able to get it from them if you A. Yes, sir. (15)Q. The Phat Farm store was getting its (16)so desired? (16)product from whom? (17) A. I have never entertained the thought (17)A. Tornado. (18) of getting it, to tell you honestly, it just (18)

Q. Tornado?

A. And Vis-a-Vis.

A. From Phat Farm Canada.

depending on how this lawsuit --

Q. Now, somebody else is going to be,

Q. And Vis-a-Vis. So at least as things

now stand, going forward to 2008, someone other

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22) (23)

(24)

(25)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

doesn't sit right with me to do that.

to hand you what's Plaintiff's Exhibit 41.

Q. In this litigation, documents have

marked for identification.)

Q. With respect to the lease, I'm going

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 41, A document,

been produced to us by Tornado, we've asked

BSA XMAX(73/73)

Document 23-8

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

(1)	Page 289	/13	Page 291
(2)	specifically for documents relating to the	(1)	de very entitled the
(3)	lease and we've received a series of documents,	(2)	do you see that the renewal term started on
(4)	some just arrived yesterday.	(3)	March 1 of 2005, looking on the first page
(5)	A. Okay.	(4)	under A where the periods are covered?
(6)		(5)	A. Where is that, March 1, 2005 to 2006,
	Q. I'm going to ask you about the documents we received first.	(6)	yeah.
(7)		(7)	Q. So that 24 months into the renewal
(8)	A. Very good.	(8)	term, would you agree that that would be
(9)	Q. And then the documents we received	(9)	March 1st of 2000?
(10)	afterwards, just to put everything in	(10)	A. Yeah.
(11)	perspective.	(11)	Q. So would you agree that insofar as
(12)	A. Very good.	(12)	this document, Defendant's Exhibit 41, as it
(13)	Q. The first document I've given you,	(13)	now stands or as we are looking at it now, as
(14)	Plaintiff's Exhibit 41, is called Lease Renewal	(14)	of that date, that commencing on March 1st of
(15)	for 482-488 St. Catherine's Street?	(15)	2007, that if you wanted to terminate the
(16)	A. Yes.	(16)	lease, you could do so by giving 12 months'
(17)	Q. Is that document signed by you on the	(17)	notice?
(18)	second page?	(18)	A. Yes.
(19)	A. Yes.	(19)	Q. Now, to get a complete picture, we
(20)	Q. And is this the lease for the Phat	(20)	are going to go a little bit out of order. Do
(21)	Farm store in Montreal?	(21)	you recall a time when you further amended this
(22)	A. I believe so.	(22)	lease?
(23)	Q. And this lease renewal was entered	(23)	MR. BEHA: That's '04, this is back
(24)	into in or about November – actually	(24)	in 2004, does there come a time?
(25)	November 15 of 2004, according to where you	(25)	A. Yes, I do recall a time when Barry
(1)	Page 290		Page 292
(2)	signed it	(1)	
(3)	signed it.  Do you see that?	(2)	came to me and said, we are amending the lease.
	A. Yup.	(3)	Q. I hate to get things out of order,
(4)	•	(4)	but I'm going to give you Exhibit 81 now.
		1	
(5)	Q. And November 15 of 2004 would have	(5)	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 81, Letter,
(5) (6)	been in the first year of the second renewal?	(6)	marked for identification.)
(5) (6) (7)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay.	(6) (7)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are.
(5) (6) (7) (8)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay.  Q. Okay?	(6) (7) (8)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are.  MR. BEHA: As long as it's not
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay.  Q. Okay?  A. Yup.	(6) (7) (8) (9)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are.  MR. BEHA: As long as it's not  Exhibit 281.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay.  Q. Okay?  A. Yup.  Q. And this lease was to run through	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are.  MR. BEHA: As long as it's not  Exhibit 281.  MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010?	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are.  MR. BEHA: As long as it's not  Exhibit 281.  MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay.	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I.	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph i. A. Yes.	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	been in the first year of the second renewal?  A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it wishes to resiliate, which is spelled R E S I L I A T E, the lease at the expiration of any	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the lease?
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it wishes to resiliate, which is spelled R E S I L	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the lease? A. Yes.
(5) (6) (7) (8)	A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it wishes to resiliate, which is spelled R E S I L I A T E, the lease at the expiration of any	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the lease? A. Yes. Q. Was he doing this with your
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it wishes to resiliate, which is spelled R E S I L I A T E, the lease at the expiration of any 12-month period following the issuance of the	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the lease? A. Yes. Q. Was he doing this with your permission? A. Yes.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A. Okay. Q. Okay? A. Yup. Q. And this lease was to run through 2010? A. Okay. Q. Under this lease, if you take a look at Paragraph I. A. Yes. Q. It says that after 24 months into this renewal term, the tenant may elect to issue a letter notifying the landlord that it wishes to resiliate, which is spelled R E S I L I A T E, the lease at the expiration of any 12-month period following the issuance of the tenant notice.	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	marked for identification.)  A. I can see how organized you are. MR. BEHA: As long as it's not Exhibit 281. MR. HOFFMAN: I didn't crack 100 on this, don't worry.  A. Yeah, okay. Q. So would you agree that in this letter, basically what Mr. Segal is proposing to do on behalf of 3702669 Canada Inc A. The Phat Farm store. Q. The Phat Farm store, is to extend the lease? A. Yes. Q. Was he doing this with your permission?

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

BSA XMAX(74/74) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

Page 293 Page 295 (1) (1) good, the clothing was not a major entity with (2) believe that we got wind of it being -- I don't (2) us at that time, unfortunately. (3) know why, I think it maybe had to do with them (3) (4) Q. But I guess all I'm trying to figure making beautifying and there was a beneficial (4) (5) out is that there's nothing stopping you from (5) rate or something, I think Barry could explain (6) a lot better than I can, but he felt that, you (6) getting the product you need to sell in that (7) store for -- that's covered by this lease for (7) know, we should extend the lease at that (8) the period going throughout the end of the (8) particular time, I don't know why. lease other than the fact that you don't want (9) Q. Putting this into context, I believe (9) (10) we've established that it was in October of (10)to deal with these people? 2006 that BP Clothing said to you that they (11) A. I don't know if there's nothing (11) (12) stopping us, I don't know if they would sell were cutting you off from Baby Phat product? (12) (13)A. No, you're missing the point here, my (13) us, I don't know if we'd buy from them, I don't (14)friend, they didn't say they're cutting us off, (14)know those things. It's kind of leaves a they actually told us, I don't know what that (15)terrible taste in your mouth when you've just (15)(16) been like terminated type of thing and then go (16) document said, that we would be able to (17)purchase for all our stores the merchandise (17)back to doing business with those people, I from Baby Phat at 40 percent off -- or at the (18)mean, it's like, you know ... (18)(19) same amount off of the U.S. wholesale price for (19)Q. I understand, I'm just trying to --(20) A. Okay, so ... our own stores that was an ongoing entity with (20)(21) Q. Now take a look at Exhibit 82. (21) them, they told us that. (22) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 82, Letter dated (22)Not that we would have purchased the goods, but they did indicate to us, and you can (23) 12/7/06, marked for identification.) (23)ask Steve Feiner, that when they terminated (24) Q. Do you recall seeing a copy of this (24)(25) December 7, 2006 letter? (25)with us, they would sell us for our own stores Page 294 Page 296 (1) (1) the goods at the same discount as before. (2) A. I don't really recall. (2) (3) Q. Okay. Is that still the case today? (3) Q. Do you agree that the landlord had (4) said, yes, we are willing to enter into an A. No, we haven't bought it, I'm very, (4) (5) extension? you know, like I'm a very, you know, you cross (5) (6) A. Yeah, I believe Barry told me that, (6) me once, it's like over, you know, so we chose (7) ves. (7)

not to purchase the goods. I don't care how meaningful it would be to us, we chose not to purchase the goods after we terminated our arrangements, after our arrangements expired.

Q. But in — but is your position — is it your position that this November 28, 2006 document, Exhibit 1 -- 81, that you made this proposal because you believed that you were going forward with Phat Fashions?

A. Yes, absolutely. It's a Phat Farm -it's a Phat Fashions store. The biggest items that we were selling at the time was really our footwear, Baby Phat footwear and Phat Farm footwear. Our handbag business was on fire, we do much more business in handbags than we were in clothing.

Our, you know, we had a lot of good product in Phat Fashions and, you know, other product in Phat Fashions that was very, very

Q. And at the time that Barry told you that, was there any concern on your part --

(10) MR. HOFFMAN: I'm handing you 83 as well. (11)

> (Plaintiff's Exhibit 83, Lease agreement, marked for identification.)

Q. Do you recognize this as the lease amendment, this is Exhibit 83, signed by you?

A. Yes.

Q. And is it your testimony that at the time that you entered into this lease amendment, that there were no concerns about having Baby Phat product to sell?

A. Yes.

Q. That is correct?

 A. Yes, there's no concerns, we were doing very well with lingerie, outerwear,

handbags, accessories, footwear. There was a

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(8) (9)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

{16}

(17)

(19)

-(18)

; (20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

BSA XMAX(75/75)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

**ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07** 

Page 297 Page 299 (1) (1) lot of product in just Baby Phat apart from (2) (2) asking me a question about something going (3) Phat Farm. forward. Do you understand what I'm saying? (3) (4) MR. BEHA: One second, please. (4) Q. I do. (5) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. And the Montreal store now is called (5) (Discussion held off the record.) (6) (6) Illicit? (7) Q. Is there something that you'd like to (7) A. We just changed the name I think the (8) clarify now? (8) last two weeks. A. Yes, in Baby Phat Clothing was only (9) Q. Do you sell any of these other (9) (10) the sportswear part. Baby Phat --(10)products of different licensors that we've (11)MR. BEHA: Baby Phat Clothing with a (11) discussed in that store? (12)capital C. (12)A. Yes, just in the last two weeks when (13) A. Yes, Baby Phat footwear was nothing (13)we took the Phat Farm name off, the name was to do with that, Baby Phat handbags, Baby Phat (14)Phat Farm on the store, the billboard was Phat (14)lingerie, Baby Phat outerwear were all not part (15)(15)Farm, the sign -- now the sign is Illicit, so (16) of Clothina. (16)we put in other products as well as Phat Farm. (17)Q. There were sold by --Q. Has there been any noticeable change  $\{17\}$ A. Different licensees. (18) (18) in the business in the store over the last (19)Q. Okay. (19)couple of weeks? A. So I was doing more business in Baby (20) (20) A. No, I mean, the business has dropped Phat handbags, which was not part of Baby Phat (21)(21) off a bit because we are having less and less Clothing. I was doing more business with Baby (22) (22)Baby Phat and Phat Farm product in the store, (23)Phat footwear, which was not part of Baby Phat (23) but it's, you know, we are concerned about Phat Clothing. I was doing business in Baby Phat (24) (24) product going forward. lingerie, which was not part of Baby Phat (25)(25) Q. In this lease we looked at in Page 298 Page 300 (1) (1) (2) Clothing. I was doing business with Baby Phat (2) Exhibit 83, it said this document shall only be outerwear, which was not part of Baby Phat (3) (3) binding and enforceable upon the landlord if (4) Clothing. So do you understand? (4) countersigned and returned to the landlord (5) Q. I do, so – but it's a good point. before December 31, 2006, failing which the (5) All we want here is a clear record. (6) (6) document shall be of no binding effect. (7) A. Okav. (7) Do you see that there? (8) Q. So with respect to all of these A. I see it. If you're telling me it's (8) different product that you've mentioned now --(9) (9) there, it's there. A. Yes. (10)(10) Q. Was there any reason -- well, do you Q. - which let's just say these are the (11)(11) know when it was that you actually signed and products that you don't get from BP Clothing? (12)returned this document to the landlord? (12)(13) A. Correct. A. It says the 11th day of December. (13) Q. All right. Do you still have the (14) (14) Q. Well, I think the 11th is typed in ability to obtain these products to sell in the (15)(15) and it was sent to you that date, do you have a Montreal store? (16) (16)recollection as to when you would have signed (17) A. I don't know if we have the ability, (17) this? we've never entertained the thought of doing (18) (18)A. No, sir.

that because we are going through this

I mean, I don't know, I still have

2007, we still own that product, we still

control that product, so everything in the

stores is through December 2007, so you're

situation right now, you know what I'm saying.

the product now through -- until December 30,

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Q. Going back to the reliance issue, you

position that Tyfoon or Tornado detrimentally

relied on Phat Fashions' assurances that the

agreement had been extended by the extension by

instructing several members of its management

team to devote nearly all of their time to Phat

have in your answer - well, is it your

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

#### Page 301 Page 303 (1) (1) (2) Fashions products at the expense of developing (2) Q. Would it be accurate to state that (3) potential non-Phat Fashions product lines? (3) rather than them being given instructions to (4) A. Absolutely. (4) devote their time exclusively to the product, (5) that they just be doing what they did before, Q. In what way? (5) (6) A. As I expressed to you before, they (6) which was working on those products? (7) were spending 90 or 100 percent of their time (7) A. Correct. concentrating on Baby Phat and Phat Farm sales (8) Q. Who were the several members of the (8) management team that were devoting their almost (9) and product management when they could have (9) exclusive time at least to those products? (10)been going out to acquire other product. (10)(11) If we knew where our arrangement were (11) A. Josh, Claudia. (12)Q. When you say Claudia, Michaels? (12)gone, coming to an end, we are not going to be A. Claudia Michaels, yeah, they were the (13)(13) busy spending time on these product that we are (14) majors. Then there was, you know, assistants (14)not going to be doing going forward, but we were doing a lot of business with it, so we (15)to them that spent their time on that, like (15) concentrated on those products, so we relied on (16)their assistants. Barry spent a lot of his (16) the assurances that we are going forward. We (17) time -- when I talk about the major people, (17)(18) spent time, we didn't change the modus operandi (18)those are my major people. Barry spent a lot of how we worked with Phat Farm and Baby Phat. (19) of his time, I spent a lot of my time. This (19)(20) We tried to increase our sales, we (20) was 60 percent of our business, so we were were motivated and, you know, kept going the (21) spending a lot of time focusing on that (21) way we were instead of spending time -- if I (22) business. (22) (23) know I'm not going to be doing this tomorrow, (23) Q. When you weren't spending -- you I'm not going to spend no time with this. I'm (24) personally, when you weren't spending your time (24)(25)going to go get something that I'm going to be (25)on the Phat Farm, Baby Phat business, what

(1)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

 $\{22\}$ 

(23)

(24)

(25)

## Page 302

(2) **doing.** (3) **Q.** A

(1)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8) (9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13) (14)

(25)

**Q.** And you knew that you weren't going to be doing this tomorrow, to use your words, as of the March 21, 2007 letter from Brad Rose; is that correct?

A. Around that time. It could have been like, as I said, you know, few weeks later than that because I was still trying to -- I was still trying to win them over.

Q. Who was it that instructed the several members of the management team to devote nearly all of their time to Phat Fashions products?

(15) A. I guess it's me, but it's not -- it's not as cut and dry as that, you know.

(17) Q. I'm just reading what is in the answer so...

A. You know, because they were spending
their time working on these particular
products, you know, you work in a company and
they didn't have any other product to work
with, they only focused on those product, so
they're spending all their time working on

Page 304

(2) would you be spending your time doing,
 (3) workwise, I'm not talking about your leisure
 (4) time?

A. Yeah, no, looking at some of the other brands, looking at some other businesses.

**Q.** Did Josh or Claudia have responsibilities for developing product lines?

A. Their main responsibilities were running the product lines that we had, the Phat Farm, Baby Phat product lines, they were generating a lot of business with them.

Q. Who, if anyone, at the Tyfoon Group would be responsible for trying to bring in new product lines?

A. We weren't concentrating on bringing in new product lines, we haven't brought in a lot of new product lines during that course of time. It is probably a little bit of my time not by actively pursuing but by getting a phone call and saying, hey, what's going and I have something that may be of interest to you.

You know, we didn't actively go out.

If somebody would, you know, call us to, you know, that just recommended through a

those product.

BSA XMAX(79/79)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/15/07

		Page 313	Da 045	
	(1)	1 ago 010	Page 315	
-	(2)	number there.	(2) number is \$108,000?	
	(3)	A. Okay.	(3) A. I do not have that recollection.	
•	(4)	Q. Now, it wasn't until yesterday	(4) Q. Do you recall Bernt Ullmann telling	
	(5)	A. That you got attached.	(5) you at one time that he was going to try to	
	(6)	Q. No, that I noticed that there was no	(6) work something out to resolve this for \$25,000?	
	(7)	attachment.	(7) A. Yes.	
	(8)	A. Okay.	(8) Q. And that would be in Plaintiff's	
	(9)	Q. But then I received Plaintiff's	(9) Exhibit 46.	
	(10)	Exhibit 75.	(10) A. Okay.	
	(11)	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 75, E-mail dated	(11) Q. What was your reaction to seeing the	
	(12)	7/26/05, marked for identification.)	(12) \$25,000 number?	
	(13)	A. Is that the attachment?	(13) A. I wasn't very happy with the 25,000.	
	(14)	Q. I don't believe so. What Plaintiff's	(14) I would have rather this whole incident didn't	
	(15)	Exhibit 75 does, is there appears to be - it	(15) happen, but it impacted us more than 108,000	
	(16)	is an E-mail dated July 26, 2005 which is the	(16) because our biggest customer our biggest	
	(17)	same date as Plaintiff's Exhibit 44?	customer's competitor got the goods and our	
	(18)	A. Yes.	biggest customer had exclusive in those type of	
	(19)	Q. And it talks about language to be	stores, which were athletic stores, he had an	
	(20)	inserted, a last paragraph to be inserted into	(20) exclusive with that Baby Phat, Phat Farm	
	(21)	I assume what is a draft of a document that's	(21) product. It really impacted us.	
	(22)	going to be sent to Phat Fashions and Bernt	(22) We apologized to the guy, he forgave	
	(23)	Ullmann, and this is all supposition on my	us, but it impacted our business a lot. What	
	(24)	part.	(24) could I do, I said to him, well, you know, I	
	(25)	A. Okay. This is from Mitchell to us	didn't answer him about the 25,000.	
			_	
		Page 314	Page 316	
	(1)			
		to Barry and Josh rather	(1)	
	(1) (2) (3)	to Barry and Josh, rather. Q. Correct.	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time	
	(2)	Q. Correct.	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is	
	(2)	Q. Correct. A. Okay.	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann	
	(2) (3) (4)	Q. Correct.	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement?	
	(2) (3) (4) (5)	<ul><li>Q. Correct.</li><li>A. Okay.</li><li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail?	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever</li> </ul>	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005.	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you</li> </ul>	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that.	
	<ul><li>(2)</li><li>(3)</li><li>(4)</li><li>(5)</li><li>(6)</li><li>(7)</li><li>(8)</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you</li> </ul>	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys,	
,	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so,	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit.	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know,	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection and as I just indicated to your counsel, I've not seen a document that was sent to Bernt Ullmann</li> </ul>	(2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual (20) rapport with a big company like Phat Fashions	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection and as I just indicated to your counsel, I've not seen</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual (20) rapport with a big company like Phat Fashions (21) and, you know what, you don't want to start	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection and as I just indicated to your counsel, I've not seen a document that was sent to Bernt Ullmann making any dollar claim like this, so I'd ask you to check your records.</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual (20) rapport with a big company like Phat Fashions (21) and, you know what, you don't want to start (22) getting into litigation. It is the furthest	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection and as I just indicated to your counsel, I've not seen a document that was sent to Bernt Ullmann making any dollar claim like this, so i'd ask you to check your records.</li> <li>Do you have a recollection of ever</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual (20) rapport with a big company like Phat Fashions (21) and, you know what, you don't want to start (22) getting into litigation. It is the furthest (23) thing from my mind, so I felt that that was	
	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	<ul> <li>Q. Correct.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. Looking at this E-mail, 75.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection of ever quantifying the damages that you believe you suffered as a result of the Unioncon situation?</li> <li>A. Yes, that's what this is.</li> <li>Q. In \$108,000?</li> <li>A. He says here that he is aware of 70 to 100 pairs, but he think it was in excess of 10,000 pairs. I guess the retailer told him they only got 7200, so that's exact, and he figures the profit on those 7200 pairs would have been \$15 a pair, comes out to \$108,000 in compensation.</li> <li>Q. Do you have a recollection and as I just indicated to your counsel, I've not seen a document that was sent to Bernt Ullmann making any dollar claim like this, so I'd ask you to check your records.</li> </ul>	(1) (2) Q. Is it your testimony that some time (3) after that E-mail that mentions the 25,000 is (4) when you had discussions with Bernt Ullmann (5) about extending the agreement? (6) A. When was this E-mail? (7) Q. August 10 and 11 of 2005. (8) A. Yes, it would have been around that. (9) This is what precipitated my going to Bernt (10) saying, you know, Bernt, \$25,000 is going to (11) mean not that much to me. What means much to (12) me is we have a deal going forward, why don't (13) we he was having trouble with these guys, (14) they didn't want to pay anything, never mind (15) 25,000, they didn't want to pay anything, so, (16) and I didn't want to get into a lawsuit. (17) I don't like this stuff, you know, (18) it's not good when, you know, you have a (19) rapport with, you know, you have a mutual (20) rapport with a big company like Phat Fashions (21) and, you know what, you don't want to start (22) getting into litigation. It is the furthest (23) thing from my mind, so I felt that that was	

# PHAT FASHIONS, LLC VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

CONCORDANCE AND CONDENSED TRANSCRIPT
PREPARED BY:



Tower 56, 126 East 56th Street, Fifth Floor, New York, New York 10022
Phone: (212) 750-6434 Fax: (212) 750-1097

WWW.ELLENGRAUER.COM

BSA XMAX(1/1)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

```
Page 323
                          Page 321
                                                                                    -INDEX---
     IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 (1)
                                                                 (1)
 (2)
     SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
                                                                 (2)
                                                                       WITNESS
                                                                                        EXAMINATION BY
                                                                                                                 PAGE
                                                                       ISSIE WISEMAN
                                                                                           MR. HOFFMAN
                                                                                                                   324
                                                                 (3)
 (3)
     PHAT FASHIONS, LLC,
                                                                 (4)
               Plaintiff,
 (4)
 (5)
            - against -
                                                                 (5)
     TORNADO IMPORTS (CANADA), INC.,
 (6)
                                                                       ----- DOCUMENT REQUESTS -----
                                                                 (6)
 (7)
               Defendant.
                                                                 (7)
                                                                       PAGE 330 Company profile
     Case No. 1:07 cv 03278 (PAC)
 (8)
                                                                 (8)
                                                                           335 Communications between Tyfoon
(9)
                                                                              and Akademics and Stash House
                                                                 (9)
                410 Park Avenue
(10)
                                                                                List of companies you
                                                                (10)
              New York, New York
(11)
                                                                (11)
                                                                              represent
(12)
                                                                (12)
              November 16, 2007
                                                                (13)
(13)
                10:00 a.m.
(14)
                                                                (14)
                                                                           ----- EXHIBITS ----
(15)
             Continued Deposition of
                                                                (15)
                                                                       PLTF'S DESCRIPTION
                                                                                                           FOR I.D.
     ISSIE WISEMAN, before Shari Cohen, a Notary
(16)
                                                                (16)
                                                                              (NO EXHIBITS MARKED)
     Public of the State of New York.
(17)
                                                                (17)
(18)
(19)
                                                                (18)
(20)
                                                                \{19\}
(21)
                                                                (20)
(22)
         ELLEN GRAUER COURT REPORTING CO. LLC
                                                                (21)
(23)
        126 East 56th Street, Fifth Floor
                                                                (22)
             New York, New York 10022
(24)
                                                                (23)
              212-750-6434
                 REF: 85935
                                                                (24)
(25)
                                                                (25)
                          Page 322
                                                                                           Page 324
      APPEARANCES:
                                                                      ISSIE WISEMAN, resumed as a
 (1)
                                                                 (1)
 (2)
                                                                          witness, having been previously sworn
                                                                 (2)
                                                                          by a notary public, was examined and
      PRYOR CASHMAN LLP
                                                                 (3)
 (3)
      Attorneys for Plaintiff
                                                                 (4)
                                                                          testified as follows:
 (4)
                                                                 (5)
           410 Park Avenue
 (5)
           New York, New York 10022
                                                                      EXAMINATION BY
                                                                 (6)
 (6)
            PHILIP R. HOFFMAN, ESQ.
                                                                 (7)
                                                                      MR. HOFFMAN:
 (7)
                                                                 (8)
 (8)
          PHONE 212-326-0192
                                                                          Q. Good morning.
 (9)
           FAX 212-798-6386
                                                                 (9)
                                                                              Good morning.
                                                                 (10)
                                                                              Just one little piece of
           EMAIL phoffman@pryorcashman.com
(10)
(11)
                                                                 (11)
                                                                       housekeeping from yesterday. Near the end of
(12)
                                                                 (12)
                                                                       the day we were looking at documents having
       ALLEGAERT BERGER & VOGEL LLP
                                                                (13)
                                                                       to do with a lease amendment which was
(13)
                                                                       Plaintiff's Exhibit 83. It was signed some
       Attorneys for Defendant
                                                                 (14)
(14)
                                                                       time on or after December 11th of 2007.
           111 Broadway
                                                                 (15)
(15)
           New York, New York 10006
                                                                 (16)
                                                                       Before you actually signed that document at
(16)
       BY: JAMES A. BEHA II, ESQ.
                                                                 (17)
                                                                       or about that time, did you call Bernt
(17)
          PHONE 212-571-0550
                                                                       Ullmann and tell him look, in words or
                                                                 (18)
(18)
           FAX 212-571-0555
                                                                 (19)
                                                                       substance, I'm going to sign this agreement,
(19)
                                                                       I need to hear back from you that you will
           EMAIL jbeha@abv.com
                                                                 (20)
(20)
(21)
                                                                 (21)
                                                                       send me that signed extension?
(22)
                                                                 (22)
                                                                          A.
                                                                               No.
(23)
                                                                 (23)
                                                                               Did Bernt Ullmann know that you
(24)
                                                                 (24)
                                                                       were entering into this lease amendment?
(25)
                                                                 (25)
                                                                          A. I don't believe so.
```

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

ŀ

Page 325 Page 327 (1) (1) Q. What is your expectation if any (2) Nothing ever developed with (2) Α. that you will be able to replace going (3) (3) this... forward the Phat Farm and Baby Phat business (4) Q. Do you have anything that you (4) (5) that you have done through 2007? (5) could expand about about the approach that (6) was made or why you approached them or what A. I don't understand the gist of (6) the question. Do you mean do I think we'll (7) happened? (7) be able to replace it? (8) A. I would believe because Claudia (8) Q. Yes. (9) was at the Coterie show in New York, it's a (9) A. I think eventually we will. (10) show, it's a fashion show where people come (10) We're going out there to get other products. (11) and sell their merchandise, a show where in a (11)hall let's say at the Piers or at the Jacob (12) We're putting all our energy into trying to (12)get products that replace that business. (13)Javitz and they have a booth and people that (13) have a product line like Joyous & Free show Q. Have you been successful so (14)(14)(15)their wares there. We'll come by, go into (15)far? (16) A. We've had some success, yes. (16)their show and see their product and say this (17)could be a viable product for us in Canada, (17)We've achieved getting a couple of new (18) products on line, but, you know, you work so we approach them and we tell them that we're (18) a distributor in Canada, we'd like to be the far in advance, until we feel the effect from (19)(19)(20)exclusive representative of your product in the work that we're putting in now could be a (20)(21) Canada. That's the initial contact. (21)couple of years because, you know, a new (22) This is the initial contact (22) product line -- you know, when you ask me when we started with Phat Farm, we did -- I (23) letter after we give them a business card, (23)(24) had a minimum of \$50,000 a year and I (24) tell them who we are and if they show any couldn't achieve it. Not 50,000 in sales, (25)interest whatsoever, we send our company (25)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Page 326

but in royalties to Russell Simmons and I couldn't achieve it. I couldn't pay him that amount and now we're paying a million four in one year so what transpired with that was that it took a while to build the brand and to get customers. You know, initial stages they test, they this, they that and it takes years to rebuild that business. That's what happens.

Q. I'm going to -- the next series of exhibits are going to be along the lines of what we did yesterday with respect to different companies that you have approached.

different companies that you have approached.

A. Okay.

Q. I'll show you all of the
e-mails that we had at least prior to six
p.m. last night and just ask you what you can
tell me about the particular contact. The
first one is Plaintiff's Exhibit 47 and this
is an e-mail dated May 2nd relating to
distribution of Joyous & Free in Canada.
Another copy of this document was apparently
produced last night as well. What if
anything can you tell me —

Page 328

profile document to them and that leads to the next stage if they have an interest. These are the initial contact stuff.

Q. If you got a call today during this deposition from someone up at Tyfoon who said we have this great new potential licensee and you said to that person send them the company profile, where would they get that from?

A. We would, you know, to every company we send a different kind of profile. The profile either we send them a CD or we send them a document that states that these are the lines that we represent, how long we've been in business, who our bankers are, how financially adequate we are, how we would work with them vis-a-vis royalties and stuff like that and that's the company profile, but there is a standard type letter that we have, an introduction type letter that we have developed and we change it for every different account that we approach.

In other words, if we're

in other words, if we're approaching an account that sells baby wear,

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9) (10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

BSA XMAX(3/3)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 329 Page 331 (1) (1) (2) we tell them who we have in baby lines that (2) addition to that document at the very (3) we do that's similar so they understand that (3) least if there's a problem in (4) we have a knowledge and a market. No use (4) recovering these that if we could at (5) telling them about our menswear product when (5) least get the outline that the (6) we have -- when they are doing baby stuff or (6) witness has testified to, I think (7) when they are doing ladies shoes we tell them (7) that contains basically the (8) about some of the footwear accounts that we (8) information that we are looking for. (9) have and some of the footwear products that (9) MR. BEHA: I don't know what (10)we distribute in the country. (10)you were sent last night. I know that (11) Q. Would it be accurate to state (11)the CD which you now have was the (12)that there's a master company profile (12)consequence of our recognizing that (13) document that has all of the information on (13)there were these materials that we it and then as you go to approach a (14)(14)needed to get and I understand that (1.5)particular licensor you edit or delete? (15)people are trying to locate these (16) A. No, that's not accurate. We (16) things, but obviously I agree with (17) have several. We have like an outline and (17)you, it's something that we should get (18) it's not a question just filling in the (18)you and when I'm not working on the (19)blanks, we use that outline and then just (19)deposition I'll do what I can. (20)readjust every time. The person writing the (20)MR. HOFFMAN: I'll add (21)letter will say okay, we will start by (21)something after the witness does. (22) telling them who we are and what we're all (22)THE WITNESS: ! believe you (23) about and then we adjust the products that we (23)have it. If you look at the back of carry. There's not a master outline. (24) (24) the CD, there's a writing there. That MR. BEHA: I want you to (25) (25) is probably the outline of what we Page 330 Page 332 (1) (1) (2) remember again that you don't give a (2) send to people. crap about Phil, that's the person you (3) (3) MR. HOFFMAN: Just so you know, (4) care about. (4) the CD that I was given was a copy of (5) Q. Just to clarify a couple of (5) something so it's only a CD. There's (6) things, first, the e-mail that I have shown (6) no writing on it at all and it has --(7) to you doesn't have your name on it; is that (7) somebody put the Bates number -- the correct? (8) (8) Toronto number on it. Also with (9) A. Yes. (9) respect to the documents that were Q. Who is CC at Tyfoon.com? (10) (10) produced last night, they were Claudia Michaels. (11) (11)accompanied by e-mails that -- a (12) Q. I see so she was copying (12)couple I had seen before, but the ones herself on this, that's what it appears to (13) (13)I had not seen are e-mails that (14)(14)specifically refer to the CD so A. You see besides the name there's nothing that had been produced (15) (15) Claudia Michaels in brackets it's CC at (16) (16) up until last night that ever (17)Tyfoon.com, that is her e-mail address. (17) disclosed the existence of the CD so Q. Then she CC's CC. (18)(18)I'll take a look at the company (19) A. Perhaps her assistant sent the (19) profile, but it seemed from what I've e-mail and she was cc.'d to Claudia using (20) (20) looked at and we'll see some of these Claudia's name. (21) (21) in e-mails later, that when you want RQ MR. HOFFMAN: The company (22) to say look at our company profile, (22)profile, this will be a continuing (23) (23)there is as you can see in this (24) request. We obviously don't have a (24) document here, there's a word document copy of the company profile and in (25)(25)attached and if you were going to send

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

Document 23-8

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

#### Page 333 Page 335 (1) (1) (2) them the disk, it appears it went out rate is? (2) (3)separately. (3) A. I'm afraid I don't. (4) MR. BEHA: Do you want to take (4) To the best of your knowledge, (5) like a one minute break while I try to (5) are there any further communications between make the call to deal with the issue (6) (6) Tyfoon and either Akademics or Stash House (7) of the CD? Let me see if I can get (7) after June 14th of 2007 which is the most someone at Gibson to send us a copy. recent e-mail I have subject to what I see (8) (8) Off the record. (9) (9) that came last night? (10) (Discussion off the record.) (10) A. Yes, I believe there is. We just finished looking at (11)(11)RQ MR. HOFFMAN: To the extent that (12)Joyous & Free. The next Exhibit is 48. (12)there are such documents we call for (13)These are a series of e-mails involving a (13) their production, but I think, Jim, (14) company called Prohibit and at least on some (14)that you and I maybe moving forward of them you are copied. If you turn to the (15) (15)can talk about getting just what we (16) last page which would be the last e-mail you (16) need and not getting everything. will see that at least a copy of that was (17) (17) It's probably worth a -sent to you? (18) (18) MR. BEHA: I'm not sure we can (19)A. Okay. (19)always fathom what you would need. (20) Q. My question for all of these is (20) MR. HOFFMAN: That's why we'll (21) going to be what do you know about Prohibit. (21) have the discussion. were you successful in making a deal going (22)(22)MR. BEHA: Can I have one forward with them for 2008 and anything you (23) (23)second with him off the record? (24)want to fill in between that is fine? (24) MR. HOFFMAN: Sure. A. Prohibit is a product line that (25) (25)(Discussion off the record.) Page 334 Page 336 (1) (1) (2) is in the urban area as well and no, we were (2) Q. Next is an e-mail involving a (3) not successful in acquiring it and that's it. (3) company Trebbianno, this is Plaintiff's Q. Exhibit 49 involves a company Exhibit 50. What do you know about the (4) (4) called Stash House and looking at the e-mails (5) (5) company Trebbianno? (6) I do not see you copied on this. What if (6) A. Claudia told me that they do anything do you recall about having (7) (7) handbags. I don't recall what exact label it (8) discussions with Stash House and has a deal (8) is, but I believe she has arranged a meeting been made going forward for 2008 or is one in (9) (9) with them for some time next year to doing (10)the works? (10) their product lines in Canada. A. Stash House is a line that's (11)(11) Q. There's a possibility at least associated with a company that we do (12) (12)that that may go forward? presently called Akademics and Stash House is (13) A. Yes, maybe. (13)(14) one area of Akademics and we do do the line, (14)Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 51 involves we did get the line. (15)(15) a company called Scotch & Soda and you are Q. Was there an agreement entered (16) (16) not copied on any of these e-mails. What can into pursuant to which you got the line? (17)(17)you tell me about Scotch & Soda the company? (18)A. No. Verbally. (18) A. We met them at a show in Q. What is the verbal agreement to (19) Barcelona. (19)(20)the extent you recall? (20) Q. Did you actually meet them A. That we will pay a royalty (21) (21) there? based on FOB purchases of the merchandise, (22) (22) A. Yeah, we saw the line at a show (23)the same kind of thing we do with Phat (23)in Barcelona called the Bread & Butter Show. (24)Fashions. (24)Q. Was Claudia at that show? (25) Q. Do you recall what the royalty . (25) A. Yes.

BSA XMAX(6/6) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 341 Page 343 (1) (1) (2) Q. Did you -- it says in the (2) forward with any of them because that's where (3) second paragraph I must advise you that as of (3) the problem comes in to make things work. July 15th we will be bringing the sales for (4) Q. The reason I continue to show (4) (5) the brand in-house for the final six months. (5) them to you is just in case you look at one (6) Is that what you have done? (6) and I only have an introductory letter, but A. I believe so. I don't know. (7) (7) it turns out there was a lot more than that Q. Plaintiff's 53, now we are back (8) (8) and as I already found from some documents to other potential licensors. This is one (9) (9) yesterday there were follow-ups that until I (10)involving a company called IKKS and I do not (10) saw the documents I didn't know so having see you copied on this e-mail. What if (11)(11)said that let me show you Plaintiff's Exhibit anything can you tell me about IKKS? (12)(12) 55 which involves a company called Parish. (13)A. IKKS is a French line, you (13)What can you tell me about Parish? (14) know, based in France, Paris, France and they (14) A. I can tell you that we have (15)have big retail operations in Europe and we (15)just met with them recently and we will start (16)tried to speak to them, but again, there was (16) doing business with them in a small way going (17)-- I know particularly well about this, but (17)forward. (18)there's no way we'll make a deal with them. (18)Q. What could you tell me about (19)They don't understand how to work with the (19)the business that you will be doing going (20) (20) North American way of doing business so we forward with Parish? (21) had to take a pass. (21) A. I think we will make a small Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 54 is a (22)(22)buy from them to introduce the line in company called Rock Scene Brand and looking (23) (23)Canada, small buy being maybe 1,000 to 1,800 at this I do not see you copied on this (24)(24) pieces because they are extensive pieces for e-mail. What if anything can you tell me (25)(25) the urban area. Premium urban is what they Page 342 Page 344 (1) (1)about Rock Scene Brand? (2) (2) do and we will see if there is a possibility (3) A. These are all companies that (3) of making it work in Canada like test the our executives are trying to get in touch market. (4) (4) (5) with to perhaps discuss a deal to do their (5) Q. Do you have a written agreement lines in Canada going forward. I know (6) (6) with them? nothing about this brand. (7) A. No. (7) (8) Q. If a deal had been made with (8) Q. Is it fair to say that there's them --(9) (9) likely correspondence after September 11th I would know about it. (10)(10) and that your entire correspondence with Q. You would know. (11)(11)Parish does not consist of one e-mail? A. These are all introduction (12) (12) A. I would have to say no, this is letters to see if there's any interest on any (13) (13)it. The rest is all verbal dialogue because of these people's parts because I have given (14)I know Josh was here last week to go in to (14) (15) my executives instructions to go out and get (15) see them to book the line to buy the pieces

A. These are all introduction letters to see if there's any interest on any of these people's parts because I have given my executives instructions to go out and get new product line because now 60 percent of our business is lost and we need to recoup that business so we're attending more shows and more fairs where we can encounter new product lines to hopefully do for Canada, but an introduction, a letter like this is just the preliminary step. We probably will end up talking to maybe 20 percent of the people that we introduce ourselves to and if we're

lucky we will do one or two deals going

Q. Josh was here in New York?

(19) A. Yes.

and May.

Q. I was told he could not have his deposition taken because he didn't want to leave Canada.

for next spring delivery which would be April

A. Last week.

Q. That's when his deposition was scheduled for.

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(20)

(21)

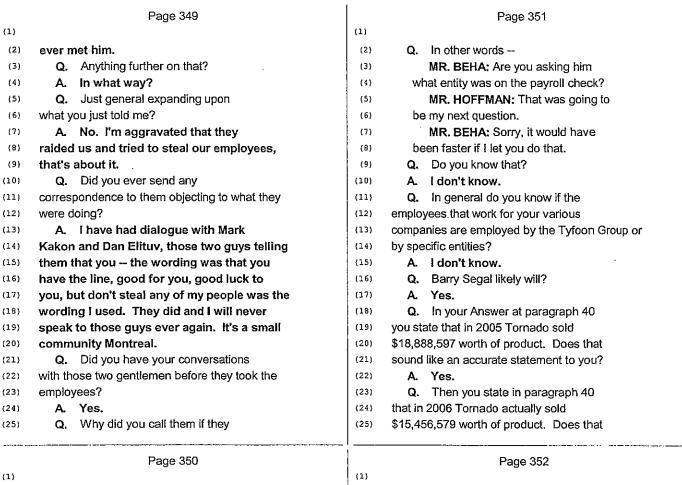
(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07



	Page 350	!	Page 352
{1}		(2)	
(2)	had not taken them yet?	(2)	sound accurate?
(3)	A. Because my executives Claudia	(3)	A. Yes.
(4)	and Mitchell advised me that they had been	(4)	<ul> <li>Q. When you say that Tornado sold,</li> </ul>
(5)	called.	(5)	are you also including sales made by
(6)	Q. Do you know when this took	(6)	Vis-A-Vis?
(7)	place, when the calls took place to Claudia	(7)	A. Yes.
(8)	and Mitchell and when your call took place to	(8)	Q. Do you know why there was a
(9)	Mark and Dan?	(9)	decrease in sales of about 3.4 million
{10}	A. I can't remember when they	(10)	between 2005 and 2006?
(11)	were, but some time ago. It would have to	(11)	A. Yes.
(12)	have been some time in July of '07.	(12)	Q. Could you tell me why, please?
(13)	Q. Anything further you remember	(13)	A. Yes, the menswear product of
(14)	about those phone calls?	(14)	Phat Farm clothing really over the last
(15)	A. No. They assured me that they	(15)	couple of years has been going backwards. By
(16)	wouldn't because I was socially we knew	(16)	that I mean that sales have plummeted. In
(17)	each other socially Mark Kakon and Dan	(17)	the United States of America a lot worse than
(18)	Elituv.	(18)	in Canada because we went to the meetings, we
(19)	Q. When you refer to in the Answer	. (19)	spoke to the people and I know that Bernt and
(20)	Salvatore Cutrona and Vanessa Ferrara,	(20)	the rest of the design team and the important
(21)	important Tornado and Vis-A-Vis employees, do	(21)	individuals in the company have been doing
(22)	you know the company that they were actually	(22)	have been scrambling to right the ship as we
(23)	employed by?	(23)	would say, but it's been going backwards and
(24)	A. By those two companies I	(24)	I think if you check the sales in the United
(25)	believe.	; (25)	States of America they were a lot worse than

Document 23-8 BSA XMAX(12/12)

Filed 12/10/2007

## Page 38 of 51

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

Page 365 Page 367 (1) (1) (2) Actually, this is two different documents for (2) A. I don't believe so. (3) the years, one is for the year ending January (3) Q. What other products do the 31, 2006 and the other is January 31, 2007. Illicit stores sell in addition to Phat Farm (4) (4) (5) Have you ever seen these documents before? (5) or Baby Phat? (6) A. Perhaps. (6) A. Other brands that we have that Q. Do you have any knowledge as to we distribute. That's about it. (7) (7) how or why they were prepared? (8) (8) Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 66 is a document that says commissions on Baby Phat (9) A. No. (9) Q. Do you know when they were (10)sales under the name Vis-A-Vis. Have you (10) ever seen this document or a document like (11)prepared? (11)(12) A. Well, I guess they were (12)this before? (13) A. Probably. (13)prepared for the year ended 2006, year ended 2007. Probably for an analysis. (14) Q. When it says rate of (14)(15)Q. Do you know if they were (15)commission, what does that mean? (16) prepared for purposes of this litigation? (16)A. To me it seems like it would (17) A. That I don't know. I don't (17)mean royalty. (18) think so, but I don't know. (18) Q. These are royalties that were Q. Do you know what documents the being paid by Vis-A-Vis to Phat Fashions? (19)(19)data contained in Plaintiff's Exhibit 64 MR. BEHA: I have the same (20)(20)(21) would be derived from? In other words, if I (21) objection to foundation until you lay (22)wanted to see what my total sales were for (22) one, but tell him what you think. the Phat Farm store and then I wanted to see (23) A. I believe so. (23)(24)how much Phat Fashion product I sold, where (24) Q. Do you have any reason to would I go to get those numbers? (25)believe that's not the case? (25)

### Page 366

A. I don't know. I get a report of the daily sales of our stores from one of our secretaries in the accounts -- in the office, but I don't know where you would get what reports.

Q. Are these the four stores that are owned by Tyfoon?

A. Yes, sir.

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Q. Those are the company names of the stores in parenthesis under each store?

A. I believe so.

Q. To the best of your knowledge, do you believe that these documents are accurate?

A. Yes.

MR, BEHA: Let me insert an objection to foundation since he has not established whether he has any way of knowing one way or another, but he believes it.

Q. Is it fair to say there are no contracts between any of these stores and their corporate entities on the one hand and Phat Fashions on the other?

Page 368

A. No.

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

Q. If you turn to the second page where it says actual net sales, are those the -- there are five BP categories listed there, but there only appear to be sales under four with no sales being made for BP leathers. Did the Tyfoon Group distribute or sell BP leathers? A. Yes.

Q. Why aren't any sales listed there?

A. This probably is a report that during that course of time leather sales aren't there. We sell leathers in September onwards. The manufacturer in this case Mirage, Elliot, we probably didn't have any leathers to sell for the months of July 1 to September 30th at that time.

Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 67 is a similar document except this one has up at the top Tornado Imports and it says commissions on Phat Farm sales.

MR. BEHA: In part as a mea culpa for my prior objection, I just

BSA XMAX(13/13)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	ISSIE WISE	EMAN - 1	1/16/07
	Page 369	1	Page 371
(1)	1 ago 650	(1)	raye 311
(2)	note that on this one as well as the	(2)	O Could you tell mad
(3)	prior one the third page since we	(3)	Q. Could you tell me?
(4)	didn't talk about it is actually a		A. I think these are our sales
(5)	check paying a commission which we	(4)	recorded by month on the Baby Phat product.
(6)	didn't tálk about.	(6)	Q. These are sales made by Vis-A-Vis?
(7)	Q. Right.	(7)	
(8)	A. I would have to preface this,	(8)	A. Yes.
(9)	but in our particular instance commissions is	(9)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 69 appears to be a —
(10)	the royalty. He uses the word commission	(10)	
(11)	here, but, you know, commission, royalties,		MR. BEHA: Can we stop a
(12)	probably the same words for us as for your	(11)	second. I clearly got distracted.
(13)	benefit.	(12)	Let me just catch up. Off the record.
(14)	Q. Do these reflect sales made by	(13)	(Discussion off the record.)
(15)	Tornado of Phat Farm products?	(14)	Q. I've handed you Plaintiff's
(16)	A. I believe so.	(15)	Exhibit 69 which appears to be a payroll
(17)		(16)	record for Alicia Salvatore. Who is Alicia
(18)	Cooking at the second page     actual net sales there appear to be 6	(17)	Salvatore?
(19)	categories for Phat Farm sales, is that	(18)	A. I guess an employee.
(20)	accurate?	(19)	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to
(21)	A. Yes.	(20)	why we've been given a copy of her payroll
(22)	Q. What are PF leathers?	(21)	record?
(23)	A. Phat Farm leathers, men's	(22)	A. I would have to say that it
(24)	leather jackets.	(23)	probably slipped into the papers by mistake.
(25)	Q. Is there a reason there would	(24)	I don't know. I cannot tell you why.
,,	Q. In a love a reason there would	(23)	Q. Is she perhaps one of the
	Page 370		Page 372
(1)		(1)	
(2)	be sales of men's Phat Farm leathers during	(2)	employees that you claimed Gaby Bitton or any
(3)	the same period of time July to September	(3)	of those companies was soliciting?
(4)	2007 and not ladies?	(4)	A. No.
(5)	A. Yeah.	(5)	Q. Maybe Barry will know?
(6)	Q. What?	(6)	A. It's a mistake, I can tell you
(7)	A. Probably in ladies there was	(7)	that. I don't know. I know all the
(8)	not a leather line produced. In men's we had	(8)	employees that were taken.
(9)	a couple of jackets from the leather supplier	(9)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 70 is a
(10)	to us. The leather licensee.	(10)	schedule of net sales for Tornado Imports for
(11)	<ul> <li>Q. I showed you a document earlier</li> </ul>	(21)	September 30, 2006. Have you seen this
(12)	on	(12)	document before?
(13)	A. I didn't mean there wasn't a	(13)	A. Perhaps.
(14)	line, there were no sales from us of leather	(14)	Q. Who is RSM Richter?
(15)	products in that period of time. That's why	(15)	A. RSM Richter is one of the
(16)	it was not recorded there.	(16)	largest accounting firms in Canada, auditing
(17)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 68. This	(17)	firms.
(18)	one says Baby Phat royalties up on the top.	(38)	Q. If you turn three pages in, the
(19)	This appears to be although it says pages 1	(19)	page that has 896 at the bottom, the first
(20)	of 2 and 2 of 2 appears to be printed out on	(20)	paragraph begins at the request of Tornado
(21)	separate dates for whatever reason. Have you	(21)	Imports. Do you know whether or not RSM
(22)	ever seen this document before?	(22)	Richter was given a copy of the trademark
(23)	A. Possibly.	(23)	license agreement?
(24)	Q. Do you know what it is?	(24)	A. I do not.
(25)	A. I think so.	(25)	Q. Does this document include Baby
		1	

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	Page 381		Page 383
(1)		(1)	
(2)	somebody other than Steve Feiner?	(2)	contained therein?
(3)	A. Correct.	(3)	A. This is what we discussed
(4)	Q. So whatever year that Steve	(4)	earlier. During the course of the time that
(5)	Feiner came in, that gives us the farthest	(5)	we were doing Baby Phat Clothing, I had
(6)	out date for when this document was created	(6)	explained to you before that we had numerous
(7)	and the 30 percent document gives us the most	(7)	times that Steve would get in touch with us
(8)	recent date?	(8)	and tell us that he wasn't happy with the way
(9)	A. Whatever you say.	(9)	the business was going and he wanted to see
(10)	Q. Okay.	(10)	some improvement in the business and this
(11)	(Recess taken.)	(11)	pertains to that.
(12)	Q. I'm handing you Plaintiff's	(12)	Q. Was this the first time that
(13)	Exhibit 74 and once again all the documents	(13)	you recall that he ever sent you a list like
(14)	I'm going to give you from this point forward	(14)	this of items that apparently were concerning
(15)	are documents that were produced a couple of	(15)	him?
(16)	days ago and that's why I'm giving them to	(16)	A. Perhaps.
(17)	you out of order because before we went	(17)	<ul> <li>Q. If you turn to the third page,</li> </ul>
(18)	chronologically.	(18)	what's attached there is this appears to be a
(19)	A. Not a problem.	(19)	marked up copy of the document. Looking at
(20)	Q. This was a document produced in	(20)	the page with 1610 at the bottom, does that
(21)	exactly this form without the attachment.	(21)	help do you recognize that handwriting?
(22)	You see it's a fax sent from Barry Segal to	(22)	A. Yeah, that's me.
(23)	Bill Eng on February 14th of 2005. Yesterday	(23)	Q. That's you?
(24)	l asked you some questions and we looked at	(24)	A. You got it.
(25)	documents to Sun Trust and a man by the same	(25)	Q. Up at the top it says does
	B 000	1	
	Page 382		Page 384
(1)	· -	(1)	-
(2)	name. Looking at this document which is in	(2)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?
(2)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your	(2)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.
(2) (3) (4)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis	(2)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610
(2) (3) (4) (5)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry	(2) (3) (4) (5)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page,
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying? A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know. Q. That makes the questions fairly easy. A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell. Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.  Q. Could you tell me what you
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes. Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying? A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant? A. Yes. Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.  Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.  Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll take these in the order I've given them to	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.  Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?  MR. BEHA: What you wrote over
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll take these in the order I've given them to you. First is the e-mail on top. Have you	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah.  Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable.  Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes.  Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?  MR. BEHA: What you wrote over there?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll take these in the order I've given them to you. First is the e-mail on top. Have you seen this document before?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes. Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?  MR. BEHA: What you wrote over there?  A. I wrote going in right
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll take these in the order I've given them to you. First is the e-mail on top. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes. Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?  MR. BEHA: What you wrote over there?  A. I wrote going in right direction and will continue.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	name. Looking at this document which is in 2005, does this help refresh your recollection in any way as to why Vis-A-Vis financial statements were being sent by Barry Segal to Bill Eng?  A. I don't know who Bill Eng is. I really don't know.  Q. That makes the questions fairly easy.  A. Maybe I do know, but it escapes my mind. It doesn't ring a bell.  Q. We dealt with Exhibit 75 yesterday so now we're going to go to Exhibit 76 which is some documents clipped together. At the top it's from Steve Feiner to Scott London. It's an e-mail. The re on it is Baby Phat Canada. This is a letter addressed from Steve Feiner to Issie Wiseman. We'll take these in the order I've given them to you. First is the e-mail on top. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	that say call Thursday, July 6th?  A. Yeah. Q. When you wrote on page 1610 okay next to the first three bullet pointed items, do you know what your okay was signifying?  A. Things that I felt that were doable. Q. When we go to the second page, the last page of the exhibit, there are three more okays. Is your answer the same as to what those meant?  A. Yes. Q. Could you tell me what you wrote if that's your handwriting starting with the bullet point that begins with although you have doubled your business?  A. What about that?  MR. BEHA: What you wrote over there?  A. I wrote going in right

Document 23-8

Filed 12/10/2007 Page 41 of 51 BSA XMAX(18/18)

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	Page 389	!	Page 391
(1)	3-3	(1)	. ago oo i
(2)	a phone call in between?	(2)	Q. Look at the first line and see
(3)	A. Highly unlikely.	(3)	if that helps refresh your recollection as to
(4)	Q. Do you have a recollection of	(4)	what conference call you mentioned?
(5)	speaking with Steve Feiner immediately after	(5)	A. Yes.
(6)	this July 25, 2006 e-mail was sent?	(6)	Q. Do you believe that that may be
(7)	A. I don't have a recollection,	(7)	the conference call that took place when you
(8)	but I would believe I have I believe I	(8)	were on the ship?
(9)	spoke to him at some time from a boat	(9)	A. Yes.
(10)	concerning these matters so I would have to	(10)	Q. With respect to the information
(11)	go back and check when I was on that cruise,	(11)	that's here that's in bold in this e-mail
(12)	but I believe I addressed these matters from	(12)	that begins in the second paragraph to date,
(13)	the cruise after Claudia had answered them.	(13)	do you know where that information came from?
(14)	Q. Were you able to get e-mails on	(14)	A. That information came from
(15)	the cruise?	(15)	Claudia from our sales.
(16)	A. No, so it was by phone I think.	(16)	Q. Is there any reason why Claudia
(17)	Q. Do you have a recollection of	(17)	would be addressing these issues with Steve
(18)	somebody from Tyfoon, Claudia or whomever,	(18)	Feiner rather than Barry Segal?
(19)	calling you up while you were on the cruise	(19)	A. Claudia is only the liaison,
(20)	and reading a letter to you?	(20)	Barry is the guy that gives her the numbers.
(21)	A. I do recall addressing this	(21)	She would have asked Barry for how to address
(22)	matter and setting up a conference call with	(22)	this and what numbers were and she was just
(23)	Steve from the boat to address these matters.	(23)	the liaison to Lorraine or Steven.
(24)	Q. Let me show you Plaintiff's	(24)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 80 is an
(25)	Exhibit 78 which is an e-mail from Lorraine	(25)	e-mail dated November 2nd from you to Steve
	Page 200		D 000
(1)	Page 390	(1)	Page 392
	<u>-</u>	(1)	-
(2)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which	(2)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you
(2) (3)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit	(2)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?
(2)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?	(2)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes.
(2) (3) (4)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.	(2) (3) (4) (5)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes.  Q. What is the transition that's
(2) (3) (4) (5)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?	(2) (3) (4)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before? A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we straightened it out I felt at that time, but	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail whether your recollection is refreshed. We
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we straightened it out I felt at that time, but I have to tell you in the back of my mind it	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail whether your recollection is refreshed. We looked at a Complaint that was filed by BP
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right.  Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so.  Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we straightened it out I felt at that time, but I have to tell you in the back of my mind it was just there's no pleasing this guy.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail whether your recollection is refreshed. We looked at a Complaint that was filed by BP against Vis-A-Vis in which they allege that
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before?  A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we straightened it out I felt at that time, but I have to tell you in the back of my mind it was just there's no pleasing this guy.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 79 is an	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail whether your recollection is refreshed. We looked at a Complaint that was filed by BP against Vis-A-Vis in which they allege that on October 26th of 2006 that you were given
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Carlson to you dated July 26th of 2006 which would be the day after the deposition Exhibit 77 which we just looked at?  A. Right. Q. Have you ever seen this e-mail before? A. I believe so. Q. What was your reaction to the statements that were made in the e-mail and please feel free to read them?  A. This again refers to Steve's being not satisfied with the business we're doing in Canada and I wasn't very happy about it so I addressed it and we set up a conference call pertaining to this letter and the other previous document and we straightened it out I felt at that time, but I have to tell you in the back of my mind it was just there's no pleasing this guy.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 79 is an e-mail dated July 27th from Claudia Michaels	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Feiner, subject is Canada transition. Do you recognize this e-mail?  A. Yes. Q. What is the transition that's being referred to there? A. Transitioning from Steven Feiner taking over the sales for Baby Phat Clothing in Canada. Q. As of November 2, 2006 had it been decided that that was going to happen? A. I don't recall, but it must have because here I say I tried calling you yesterday to finalize the transition. Q. I asked you some questions about this yesterday and I'm just going to go back to see now looking at this e-mail whether your recollection is refreshed. We looked at a Complaint that was filed by BP against Vis-A-Vis in which they allege that on October 26th of 2006 that you were given notice of the termination and we explored

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	Page 397	1	Page 399	
(1)	-	(1)	Ŭ	
(2)	with that.	(2)	second paragraph, we now go back to the	
(3)	Q. I'm telling you we already did	(3)	October 26th date, it says on or about	
(4)	Exhibits 81, 82 and 83 so we're moving to 84.	(4)	October 26th of 2006 Baby Phat terminated	
(5)	MR. BEHA: I'm in the program.	(5)	without notice the longstanding distribution	
(6)	Q. 84 is a December 12, 2006	(6)	agreement between the parties. Would it be	
(7)	letter from Steve Feiner to you and you will	(7)	accurate to state that the termination we	
(8)	let me know when you get the chance and	(8)	have been discussing took place on or about	
(9)	you've read it if you have seen this document	(9)	October 26th of 2006?	
(10)	before?	(10)	A. Yes.	
(11)	A. Okay, yes.	(11)	<ul> <li>Q. if you turn to the next page,</li> </ul>	
(12)	Q. Did this letter come as a	(12)	at the very top it says at the time of	
(13)	surprise to you?	(13)	termination of the distribution agreement,	
(14)	MR. BEHA: I think we discussed	(14)	what is the distribution agreement that's	
(15)	this subject yesterday.	(15)	being referred to there if you know?	
(16)	A. I don't recall. At this point	(16)	A. I don't know. I know what it	
(17)	in time we knew we had we were through and	(17)	refers to. It refers to the agreement that	
(18)	yes, it's not a surprise to me because he	(18)	we have with Baby Phat Clothing to distribute	
(19)	agreed to cancel our February 15th and March	(19)	the merchandise in Canada.	
(20)	15th collections as we discussed previously	(20)	Q. That we've been discussing here	
(21)	the reason why.	(21)	for the past day-and-a-half?	
(22)	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know why a writing was</li> </ul>	(22)	A. Yes.	
(23)	sent to you setting forth the termination?	(23)	Q. In the third paragraph up from	
(24)	A. No.	(24)	the bottom Vis-A-Vis claims from Baby Phat	
(25)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 85 is a	(25)	the amount of \$1 million in compensation. Do	
		-!- <del></del>		
	Page 398		Page 400	
(1)	Page 398	(1)	Page 400	
(1) (2)	Page 398 document that we just glanced at yesterday so	(1)	·	
	-		Page 400  you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?	
(2)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so	(2)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure	
(2) (3)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you	(2)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?	
(2) (3) (4)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something	(2) (3) (4)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.	
(2) (3) (4) (5)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?	(2) (3) (4) (5)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.	(2) (3) (4) (5)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No. Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.  Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.  Q. Have you seen this document before?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No. Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall. Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.  MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.  MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday?  MR. HOFFMAN: Right.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before? A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.  Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.  MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday?  MR. HOFFMAN: Right.  Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively.  I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.  Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.  MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday?  MR. HOFFMAN: Right.  Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney?  A. Yes, I believe so.  Q. Who is Richard Hines?  A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively.  I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah.  Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so.  MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday?  MR. HOFFMAN: Right.  Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney?  A. Yes, I believe so.  Q. Who is Richard Hines?  A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada.  Q. What types of matter do you use	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively.  I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada. Q. What types of matter do you use his firm for?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively.  I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada. Q. What types of matter do you use his firm for? A. Litigation.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  Q. Just to clarify a discussion we	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada. Q. What types of matter do you use his firm for? A. Litigation. Q. Had you used his firm for	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  Q. Just to clarify a discussion we had off the record, do you have any knowledge	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada. Q. What types of matter do you use his firm for? A. Litigation. Q. Had you used his firm for litigation prior to December 21st of 2006?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  Q. Just to clarify a discussion we had off the record, do you have any knowledge as to whether or not the two documents that	
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	document that we just glanced at yesterday so you could put a date in perspective if you recall as to when your lawyer sent something off to Baby Phat LLC?  A. Yeah. Q. Have you seen this document before?  A. Yes, I believe so. MR. BEHA: In addition to yesterday? MR. HOFFMAN: Right. Q. Did you approve this document before it was sent out by your attorney? A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Who is Richard Hines? A. He's one of our attorneys in Canada. Q. What types of matter do you use his firm for? A. Litigation. Q. Had you used his firm for	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	you have any knowledge as to how that figure was arrived at?  A. No.  Q. Do you have any knowledge as to how the \$1.5 million figure in the next to last paragraph was arrived at?  A. No, I can't recall.  Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 86 is a December 29, 2006 letter from Randy Friedberg to Richard Hines with an attachment behind it. The attachment was not part of the letter, but they were produced consecutively. I'll ask you about each of them separately.  A. Okay.  Q. Have you seen the letter before that Mr. Friedberg sent to Mr. Hines?  A. I believe so.  MR. BEHA: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  Q. Just to clarify a discussion we had off the record, do you have any knowledge	

BSA XMAX(21/21)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	ISSIE WISI	=MAN - 1	1/16/07
	Page 401		Page 403
(1)	, -	(1)	<u> </u>
(2)	A. No, I do not.	(2)	of Vis-A-Vis by BP Clothing, did you have to
(3)	Q. I believe you testified before	(3)	lay off employees?
(4)	we went off the record that you have seen the	(4)	A. Yes, I believe so.
(5)	December 29, 2006 letter; is that correct?	(5)	Q. Do you recall how many?
(6)	A. I believe so.	(6)	A. No, I don't recall.
<b>{7</b> }	Q. Turn the page now, please.	{7}	Q. Did you have to lay off any
(8)	Have you ever seen that document?	(8)	sales people or terminate relationships with
(9)	A. I don't recall.	(9)	sales people?
(10)	Q. Are the statements there	(10)	A. Yes.
(11)	accurate, for instance, we have had Baby Phat	(11)	Q. Any idea of how many?
(12)	Clothing since holiday 2000?	(12)	A. No.
(13)	A. I would believe so.	(13)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 87 is a
(14)	Q. Was it true as of December 29th	(14)	January 22, 2007 letter from Mr. Hines to Mr.
(15)	of 2006 that we have presently purchased all	(15)	Friedberg. Have you seen this document
(16)	of spring 2007 up to and including March 15th	(16)	before?
(17)	delivery?	(17)	A. I believe so.
(18)	A. Yes.	(18)	Q. It says in the third paragraph
(19)	Q. In number three was it true	(19)	we have received instructions from Vis-A-Vis.
(20)	that you had done all the things that are	(20)	Would those be instructions that had been
(21)	mentioned there since our discussions in	(21)	received from you?
(22)	August?	(22)	A. Yes.
(23)	A. Yes.	(23)	Q. It says that at the end legal
(24)	Q. Does the reference to August	(24)	proceedings required in the circumstances
(25)	help refresh your recollection as to perhaps	(25)	will be instituted against Baby Phat and all
	Page 402		Page 404
(1)		(1)	
(2)	when you had the call with Feiner that you	(2)	those legally responsible for the termination
(3)	testified about?	(3)	of the wrongful acts without further notice
(4)	A. Correct.	(4)	or delay, do you see that?
(5)	Q. It does?	(5)	A. Yes.
(6)	A. Yes.	(6)	Q. Who in your mind were the
(7)	Q. In three after A through E	(7)	people other than Baby Phat that were legally
(8)	somebody wrote in an F which I think says	(8)	responsible for the termination and wrongful
(9) (10)	increased our purchases from you; is that correct?	(9)	acts as of January 22, 2007?
(10)	A. Yes.	(11)	A. I don't know.     Q. Would it have been Phat
(11) (12)	Q. Is that your handwriting?	(12)	Fashions?
(12)	A. I don't believe so, but could	(13)	A. I couldn't say.
(14)	be.	(14)	Q. Would it have been —
(15)	Q. In four where it says we have	(15)	A. This is all legal ease to me.
(16)	to give notification to sales people and	(16)	Q. I understand, but I'm just
(17)	employees for termination, do you know what	(17)	asking if there was anybody in your - when
(18)	that's a reference to?	(18)	Feiner terminated you, did you ever think in
(19)	A. Yes.	(19)	your mind that Phat Fashions, LLC was
	Q. What is that?	(20)	responsible for that?
(20)	A. It's a reference to the reasons	(21)	A. No.
(20) (21)	A. ILS a reference to the reasons	, <i>.</i>	
(21)		(22)	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 88 is a
(21) (22)	why we didn't get enough notification from	(22)	
(21)		- 1	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 88 is a January 24th — A. But then again, Counselor, I

BSA XMAX(23/23)

**ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07** 

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 409 Page 411 (1) (1) (2) Segal and go from there. This is the very (2) marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 89 part of the (3) next numbered document which is another copy (3) figures that were at least being discussed? of the January 24, 2007 letter. Have you (4) (4) A. I don't know, perhaps. (5) ever seen this document with these (5) Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 90 is the handwritten notations on it? (6) (6) settlement agreement and release. Have you (7)A. I don't know. I don't know. (7) seen that document before? (8) It's not your handwriting? (8) A. I'm not sure. (9) I don't believe so. (9) Q. If you take a look at page 6 it Q. Go to the final page and do you (10) (10) appears to have been signed by Barry Segal? have any idea what this document is? (11)(11)Yes. (12) A. What about this? (12)Q. Would Barry Segal have been (13)Have you ever seen that (13)allowed to sign this document without your document before? (14)(14)approval on it? (15) A. I don't recall. (15) A. I doubt that. He would not (16) Q. It appears to me if you look at (16)sign it without conferring with me. it that where it says for instance up at the (17)(17)Q. In the first page of the (18) top re paragraph three that the paragraph (18)document there are several whereas clauses three that it's referring to is the paragraph (19)(19) starting with whereas BP has the exclusive (20) three of the January 24, 2007 letter, they (20) worldwide rights including without limitation (21)all do appear to match up? (21)in Canada to use the registered Baby Phat (22)A. Okay. (22) trademark on and in connection with women's Does that help refresh your (23) Q. (23)clothing. Was that an accurate statement to recollection as to whether or not you have (24) (24) the best of your knowledge? (25) ever seen the document that has 1550 at the (25) A. I wouldn't know what their Page 410 Page 412 (1) (1) (2) bottom? (2) rights were. A. I don't know. (3) (3) Q. Just if you take a look at the Q. Is the handwriting yours? (4) (4) -- read to yourself, please, all the whereas (5) A. I don't believe so. (5) clauses, actually the first five or so will I believe it to be Barry Segal's. (6) (6) be fine and after you have done that tell me (7) Q. Let me move on. Exhibit 89 is (7) and I'm just going to ask you if the a February 1, 2007 e-mail. Have you ever (8) (8) statements contained in them are accurate? seen this document before? It's from Pierre (9) (9) They are not accurate. (10) to Barry. You do not appear to be copied on (10)Q. What's not accurate? it. (11) (11)A. Whereas Vis-a-Vis was a A. Okay. (12)(12) distributor of Baby Phat Clothing in Canada Q. Have you ever seen it before? (13)(13)and whereas Baby Phat terminated that (14)A. I don't believe so. (14)distribution relationship. Whereas Vis-A-Vis Do you have an understanding as was a distributor, that's the wrong wording, (15)(15)to what it was that was going to be sent to (16) (16) we were an exclusive distributor in Canada of Richard? (17) (17) Baby Phat Clothing. (18)A. A request for settlement. I (18) Q. What else is inaccurate about don't know. (19) (19) the whereas clauses? Q. Did you ever have any (20) (20)A. I don't understand this part discussions with Barry or Pierre or anyone (21) (21)whereas Vis-A-Vis made claims that Baby Phat else at Tyfoon about how much money if any (22) (22) improperly terminated the relationship and as you were going to demand from BP Clothing? (23) (23) a result was liable to Vis-A-Vis, I don't A. I believe so. (24) (24) understand that.

(25)

Is this document that we just

(25)

MR. BEHA: BP therefore owed

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

#### Page 413 Page 415 (1) (1) (2) something to Vis-A-Vis, is that your (2) that was paid to Vis-A-Vis by BP, how did (3) claims, that they should pay you? that money get transferred? (3) (4) A. Okay, and whereas the parties (4) A. I don't know. have mutually agreed to terminate their (5) (5) MR. BEHA: Off the record. (6) relationship effective as of February 15, (6) (Discussion off the record.) (7) 2007, okay. (7) Q. Based upon the discussion that (8) Q. Are those statements accurate, (8) we just had off the record, does it appear at (9) for instance, the statement about mutually (9) least possible to you that rather than BP (10)agreeing to terminate the relationship? (10) transferring \$125,000 to Vis-A-Vis, that (11)A. Yes. (11) Vis-A-Vis was allowed to make the second (12) Q. Was it also accurate that at (12)settlement payment that was due less the time Vis-A-Vis owed BP \$403,124.05? (13)(13) \$125,000? A. I believe so. (14)(14)A. I believe so. Q. Pursuant to this agreement it (15) (15)MR. HOFFMAN: Thank you, appears that \$403,124.05 was being paid by (16)(16) Counselor. Vis-A-Vis to BP and that coming back to BP (17)(17) Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 93, have from Vis-A-Vis? (18)(18) you seen this document before? MR. BEHA: No. (19) (19)I believe so. (20) Q. Coming back to Vis-A-Vis from (20) Is this the agreement with O. BP was \$125,000; is that correct? (21) (21)Coogi? (22) A. I believe so. I don't know. (22) A. I believe so. (23)Do you know how it came to pass (23) Q. Was it entered into on or that Vis-A-Vis admitted owing \$403,000 and (24)(24)around April 1st of 2007? (25)yet received back of that amount \$125,000? (25) A. I believe so. Page 414 Page 416 (1) (1) (2) A. I believe that to be the (2) Q. Does this provide for a one settlement for the unfair termination from (3) (3) three year term and a renewal potentially (4) Baby Phat to us. (4) through 2013 to the best of your knowledge? Q. In paragraph 5 there is a (5) (5) A. I think so. release by Vis-A-Vis, do you see that, it's Q. At the end of this document it (6) (6) on the third page of the agreement? (7) (7)appears that it's guaranteed by Vis-A-Vis A. Yes. that starts at page 37. Do you know why that (8) (8) (9) Q. Did you read that release (9) is? before allowing Barry Segal to sign this (10)(10) A. I do not. document? (11) (11) Q. Do you have any idea what the (12) A. I don't believe so. (12)company 4107675 Canada Inc. is? Q. I think we're done with that (13)(13) A. No. (14)one. Plaintiff's Exhibit 91, does this (14) Was that a company that was evidence the transfer of \$200,000 from (15) (15) created to the best of your knowledge to be Vis-A-Vis to BP Clothing as the initial (16) (16) the Tyfoon Group party to the Coogi payment? (17)(17)agreement? A. I believe so. (18)· (18) A. Perhaps. (19) Q. Does Plaintiff's Exhibit 92 (19) Q. Would Barry Segal perhaps know indicate the transfer of \$78,124.05? (20)(20) that? (21)MR. BEHA: Here you are asking (21) A. Yes. him to characterize the document? (22)(22)Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 94, these MR. HOFFMAN: That's right. (23) (23) are three documents that came to us together. (24) A. I believe so. (24) Whether or not they belong together we will (25)Q. With respect to the \$125,000 (25)now try to find out. The first page which

BSA XMAX(25/25)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

(3)	Page 417	Page 419
(1)	Less 47700 and the death of the other testing of th	(1)
(2)	has 1708 on the bottom talks about Coogi	A. No recollection, just we have
(3)	sales commission 2007 cumulative. Have you	(3) agreements, verbal agreements with
(4)	ever seen this document before which appears	(4) Heatherette, Crown Holder, Parish, those kind
(5)	to have been printed out although we're not	(5) of things.
(6)	sure from where on November 14, 2007?	(6) Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 95 and I
(7)	A. I'm not sure.     Q. Is it accurate to state based	(7) have done this just for time purposes is a
(8)	-	(8) whole series of different handwritten notes
(9)	on this document at least that the Tyfoon	(9) that came in the production that we just
(10)	Group Company started making sales of Coogl	(10) received so they don't necessarily belong
(11)	as of May of 2007?  A. Yes.	(11) together. I'll represent to you that they
(12)		(12) are at the bottom in numerical order at
(13)	Q. Turn if you would to the second	(13) least. I believe looking at this first one
(14)	page, do you know what Heatherette commissions are?	now that this was a document that we actually
(15) (16)	A. Yes.	(15) looked at earlier today, but it's blown up. (16) Is that a fair characterization the one that
(17)	Q. What?	
(18)	A. Heatherette is a company that's	says up at the top faux furs and it has 1461 (18) at the bottom and we discussed this one
(19)	associated with Coogi. It's a ladies wear	(19) already?
(20)	company that's associated with Coogi which	(20) A. Yes.
(21)	doesn't constitute part of our agreement, I	(21) Q. Looking at the second page
(22)	don't know, and we sold some of that product	(22) which is number 1470, in each case if you
(23)	as well in Canada.	(23) could tell me whether or not you recognize
(24)	Q. The next page Crown Holder	(24) the handwriting and then whether or not you
(25)	commissions, what is that?	(25) do, what you could tell me about the
	•	
(1)	Page 418	Page 420
(1)	•	(1)
	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything?
(2)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has
(2) (3)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm
(2) (3) (4)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem
(2) (3) (4) (5)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman (12) who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman (12) who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida (13) I play golf with, that's his phone number I
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has  nothing to do with anything. I think I'm  looking for something on there's a problem  with my computer here.  Q. I see you can't find or load  the file and you are getting some kind of  note from the computer that you are writing  down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida  1 play golf with, that's his phone number I  believe.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman (12) who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida (13) I play golf with, that's his phone number I (14) believe. (15) Q. Does the case number up on the
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman (12) who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida (13) I play golf with, that's his phone number I (14) believe. (15) Q. Does the case number up on the (16) top help you?
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.	(1) (2) substance of the document if anything? (3) A. This is my writing. Has (4) nothing to do with anything. I think I'm (5) looking for something on there's a problem (6) with my computer here. (7) Q. I see you can't find or load (8) the file and you are getting some kind of (9) note from the computer that you are writing (10) down here? (11) A. Yeah. I have this Bergman (12) who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida (13) I play golf with, that's his phone number I (14) believe. (15) Q. Does the case number up on the (16) top help you? (17) A. No. I don't know what this is.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has  nothing to do with anything. I think I'm  looking for something on there's a problem  with my computer here.  Q. I see you can't find or load  the file and you are getting some kind of  note from the computer that you are writing  down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  Let who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida  l play golf with, that's his phone number I  believe.  Q. Does the case number up on the  top help you?  A. No. I don't know what this is.  This is just scribbling I think that just got
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in the coming agreement under related products?	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has  nothing to do with anything. I think I'm  looking for something on there's a problem  with my computer here.  Q. I see you can't find or load  the file and you are getting some kind of  note from the computer that you are writing  down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  who's a friend of mine that I know in Florida  1 play golf with, that's his phone number I  believe.  Q. Does the case number up on the  top help you?  A. No. I don't know what this is.  This is just scribbling I think that just got  mixed in with files.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in the coming agreement under related products?  A. I don't believe so. It's not covered.  Q. You have no recollection of	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has  nothing to do with anything. I think I'm  looking for something on there's a problem  with my computer here.  Q. I see you can't find or load  the file and you are getting some kind of  note from the computer that you are writing  down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  vho's a friend of mine that I know in Florida  I play golf with, that's his phone number I  believe.  Does the case number up on the  top help you?  A. No. I don't know what this is.  This is just scribbling I think that just got  mixed in with files.  Q. Let's turn to the next page
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in the coming agreement under related products?  A. I don't believe so. It's not covered.  Q. You have no recollection of having any trademark license and distribution	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has  nothing to do with anything. I think I'm  looking for something on there's a problem  with my computer here.  C. I see you can't find or load  the file and you are getting some kind of  note from the computer that you are writing  down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  to believe.  Does the case number up on the  top help you?  A. No. I don't know what this is.  This is just scribbling I think that just got  mixed in with files.  Q. Let's turn to the next page  which is 1473 is on Issie Wiseman note pad.
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A. Same thing as Heatherette, it's a part of the Coogi group of companies and we sold some of that product as well.  Q. Just going back for a second to 93, trademark license and distribution agreement, did you enter into any other written agreements, license or distribution agreements with any other entity in writing in 2007 that you recall?  A. In writing?  Q. Yes, sir, in writing?  A. No, I don't recall. As you can see, we don't have an agreement with Heatherette, we don't have a Crown Holder agreement, that's strictly a verbal agreement.  Q. Although it might be covered in the coming agreement under related products?  A. I don't believe so. It's not covered.  Q. You have no recollection of	substance of the document if anything?  A. This is my writing. Has nothing to do with anything. I think I'm looking for something on there's a problem with my computer here.  C. I see you can't find or load the file and you are getting some kind of note from the computer that you are writing down here?  A. Yeah. I have this Bergman  ho's a friend of mine that I know in Florida I play golf with, that's his phone number I  helieve.  D. Does the case number up on the top help you?  A. No. I don't know what this is.  This is just scribbling I think that just got mixed in with files.  Q. Let's turn to the next page which is 1473 is on Issie Wiseman note pad. It looks to say S. Feiner, BP Jeans. Is that

BSA XMAX(27/27)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 425 Page 427 (1) (1) (2) A. I have a recollection of having (2) begin with the documents in the front that (3) a conversation with Bernt Ulimann about (3) are marked 1714, 1715 and 1716 and I think (4)Coogi, if he thought it was a good idea for (4) it's probably correct that the 1716 document (5) -- not if it was a good idea, if he knew the (5) should be on the top of the 1714, 1715 (6) people because I remembered that he used to (6) because it says hello, John, please see (7) work for these people. Bernt Ullmann used to (7) attached for more detailed proposal and this (8) work for Coogi and Fubu, remember as I. (8) is an e-mail to Blac Label and the proposal (9) explained to you before when he entertained (9) is to Blac Label? (10) the thought of giving us the line for Canada A. Yes. (10)(11) vears back so I had asked him at the time I (11) Q. Do you think these three (12) believe we had a conversation concerning (12) documents at least belong together? (13)Coogi and I had asked him at the time if he (13)A. Yes. knew the people, were they nice people or Q. Blac Label was a company that (14)(14)good to deal with, are they honorable people, (15)(15)we discussed earlier this morning, correct? something of that nature. (16) (16)A. Correct. (17) Q. This document would appear to (27)Q. When you go to the pages with indicate that you were actually having some the 1714 and 1715, that appears to be a (18)(18) (19) type of contact with someone from Alliance (19) document from you to John Ackerman I assume Worldwide, I'm assuming, maybe it's Willie (20)(20)at Blac Label; is that correct? (21) Esco or maybe Willie Esco is a brand for all (21) A. Yes. (22)! know? (22)Are the statements that are Q. A. It is a brand. (23)(23)contained in the September 24, 2007 letter (24) Q. Does that help refresh your (24) accurate? recollection as to whether there were any (25)(25)A. Yes. Page 426 Page 428 (1) (1) writings between Coogi on the one hand and (2) (2) Q. Did your lines at the time as (3) Tyfoon on the other in January of 2007? (3) of September 24, 2007 include Coogi, Crown A. No. (4) (4) Holder, Heatherette, Akademics men's and (5) Q. 97 is just a document with some (5) ladies, Stash House, Miskeen Originals and (6) numbers on it trans royalty selling gross. (6) Ink Slingers? Have you ever seen this document before? (7) (7) A. Yes. There was more below it. (8) A. I don't believe so. (8) MR. BEHA: He thought you were Q. 98 is the documents that were (9) (9) going to keep reading. given to us last night after the deposition (10) (10)Q. I'm sorry, I stopped at Ink and because I didn't have time to get them (31)(11) Slingers because after Ink Slingers it says all marked separately I'll show them to you (12) (12)to name a few so my question now is what are (13)now and I have included the cover letter on (13) the ones if any that you didn't name? there. (14)(14)A. Some German product and some MR. HOFFMAN: Is this a good (15)(15) other lines. When we write this letter to time to take a ten minute break? (16) (16) somebody who we feel would like us - would MR. HOFFMAN: It is a very good (17) (17)like his product line to be associated with (18) time. (18) other product lines, we mention some of the (19)(Recess taken.) (19) other product lines that would fit in with (20) Q. I think I described before we (20) this particular product, that he would be took a break what these documents are. They (21) (21)happy to have this particular product sitting are a series of documents that have been (22) beside the other kind of product, that we (22) produced to us last night. There is separate (23) (23)understand his market place, that's why I say (24) documents. You can feel free to unclip them (24)to you we changed those our lines include

if it makes it easier to look at. Let's

(25)

(25)

area of our format letter.

Filed 12/10/2007

Page 48 of 51

PHAT FASHIONS, LLC

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

Page 429 Page 431 (1) (1) (2) Q. Would it be accurate to state eventual shipping of the collection in Canada (2) (3) that as of September 24, 2007 that Tyfoon had (3) and it does go on beyond that? (4) many product lines, but in this letter they (4) A. It's a letter to sort of (5) are just mentioning the ones that are (5) influence the people we're writing to that (6) relevant to Blac Label? (6) we're organized properly. (7) A. There's not many more than that (7) Q. Let's move on in this exhibit (8) though. There's a few more than that, but, (8) to the pages that are marked 1717 and 1718 (9) yeah, those are the ones. (9) which appears to be an e-mail that's been (10) Q. It says we also carry footwear (10)forwarded, but the main one is an Earl for Azzure, Pastry, Shmack, Black Sheep and (11)(11) Veinish e-mail dated August 17, 2007 to P. Levi's? (12)(12)Hartman at Isabellefashion.com. I believe (13)A. Yes. (13)this is the only document that we have from Q. That's an accurate statement? (14)(14)Isabelle Fashion relating to A. Yes. (15)(15) Isabellefashion.com. What could you tell me (16) Q. Any other companies that you about Isabelle Fashion? (16)carry footwear for? (17)(17)A. I can't tell you much. I don't (18)A. I don't think so. (18)know who they are. It's one of our Q. This letterhead says Tyfoon (19)(19) executives an associate in my company Earl (20) International Inc. up at the top? (20) Veinish who is writing a letter to try to (21) A. Yes. (21) obtain a product line for the Canadian Q. As of September 24, 2007, was (22) market. (22)Tyfoon International Inc. its own (23)(23) In the letter there's a (24)corporation? (24) reference to the Tyfoon CD and I have the CD A. I believe so. (25) (25) set up here to play. I marked the folder Page 430 Page 432 (1) (1) (2) Q. Do you know when that happened (2) which is the way it came to us by the way (3) because we talked earlier in your deposition (3) with nothing on it as Plaintiff's Exhibit 99. yesterday about the Tyfoon Group? I'll get you a photocopy of this, but I' (4) (4) A. Yes. (5) (5) didn't have one yet. It runs a minute and 32 Q. But now we have Tyfoon seconds. (6) (6) International Inc.? (7) (7) MR. BEHA: Why don't you mark A. Same thing. (8) (8) the other stuff that goes with the Q. But this is an incorporated (9) (9) document we gave you that goes with entity in Canada to the best of your (10) (10)the document with the CD. knowledge? (11)(11)MR. HOFFMAN: What we have just (12) A. I believe so. (12)done is we are going to mark as (13)Q. The information in the next (13)Plaintiff's Exhibit 101 which I will paragraph each individual line represented by (14) give to the reporter to initial. This (14)this firm is led by its own division head, (15) is a document that was sent over to us (15)etc., etc., are all of those accurate today. (16)(16)statements? (17)Q. Showing you this document and I (17)A. Somewhat. (18) do have copies for everybody, you see there's (18) Q. When you say somewhat, what do (19) a photograph on the front there, Mr. Wiseman? (19) (20)you mean, a little puffery perhaps? (20) A. Yes. A. The usual, yeah, led by its own (21) Q. Is that the photograph that's (21)(22)division head and staffed. on the front of the package of the DVD that (22) (23) Q. Supported by sufficient staff (23) we're about to look at? to fully operate and monitor the (24) (24)Yes. merchandising, selling, marketing and (25)(25) Is it your testimony because

BSA XMAX(29/29)

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
(1)	Page 433	(1)	Page 435
(2)	I'm not sure this is on the record or off		to to Manufact
(3)	from before that you also believe that there	(2)	is in Montreal.
(4)	may have been writing on the back of the	(3)	Q. Do you know how many of these
(5)	package of the DVD?	(4)	DVDs or CDs were made up?
(6)	A. I believe so.	(5)	A. No, but it was not in the
(7)	Q. That's what we're going to try	(6)	hundreds or thousands.
		(7)	Q. Having looked at that now let's
(8)	to get.	(8)	go back to the document that has to do with
(9) (10)	A. The writing on the back is	(9)	Isabelle Fashion. I believe you testified
(10)	similar to the writing of these letters.	(10)	before we looked at the DVD that Tyfoon has
(11)	Q. When you say these letters, you	(11)	not reached any agreement with Isabelle?
(12)	are referring to the document that was part	(12)	A. Correct.
(13)	of 98 and marked at the bottom 1714 and 1715?	(13)	Q. Let's move on then to the next
(14)	A. Yes, a version of.	(14)	document which is from Earl Veinish to Chanel
(15)	(Whereupon a video was played.)	(15)	Crevier. Have you seen this document before?
(16)	Q. We just watched a minute and 32	(16)	A. I don't believe so.
(17)	second DVD. What can you tell me about the	(17)	Q. You are not copied on it?
(18)	DVD that we just watched? When to the best	(18)	A. No.
(19)	of your knowledge was it created?	(19)	Q. Do you know of a company with
(20)	A. I would say about eight months	(20)	the name Chanel Crevier?
(21)	ago in March or April of 2007.	(21)	A. No.
(22)	Q. It was created after the	(22)	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know what CPD is where</li> </ul>
(23)	dispute arose between Phat Fashions and	(23)	it says I visited your booth at CPD?
(24)	Tornado about the non extension of the	(24)	A. CPD is a show in Europe in
(25)	agreement?	(25)	Germany for a different entity of merchandise
	Page 434		Page 436
(1)		(1)	
(2)	A. I believe so.	(2)	mostly what we call missy.
(3)	Q. Do you know who created it?	(3)	Q. M-I-S-S-Y?
(4)	A. Yes, we have a production	(4)	A. Yes, missy type merchandise.
(5)	company in Canada. I don't know the name.	(5)	Q. Is Brandtex the licensor that
(6)	Q. Are there any other DVDs like	(6)	was being contacted by Earl here?
(7)	this that have been created by Tyfoon?	(7)	A. Yes.
(8)	A This is the only one, Copies	(8)	<ul> <li>Q. Has any type of arrangement</li> </ul>
(9)	of this we have.	(9)	been made between Tyfoon and Brandtex going
(10)	<ul><li>Q. But this is — there's no other</li></ul>	(10)	forward do you know?
(11)	DVD that's out there?	(11)	A. I believe so.
(12)	A. No.	(12)	Q. What is that arrangement?
(13)	Q. Any time we look or as we look	(13)	A. It's a verbal arrangement for
(14)	at documents that says here's the Tyfoon CD	(14)	us to I believe we are presently selling
	<del></del>	(15)	the merchandise for delivery in spring of
(15)			
(15) (16)	A. We're referring to this.	(16)	'08.
(16)	Q. In the video that we just	(16) (17)	'08 Q. This is an agreement, a verbal
(16) (17)	<ul> <li>Q. In the video that we just</li> <li>looked at they showed a lot of different</li> </ul>	İ	
(16) (17) (18)	Q. In the video that we just looked at they showed a lot of different clothing and the like. Were those photos	(17)	. Q. This is an agreement, a verbal
(16) (17) (18) (19)	<ul> <li>Q. In the video that we just</li> <li>looked at they showed a lot of different</li> </ul>	(17) (18)	. Q. This is an agreement, a verbal agreement that was reached some time in 2007
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Q. In the video that we just looked at they showed a lot of different clothing and the like. Were those photos	(17) (18) (19)	<ul> <li>Q. This is an agreement, a verbal agreement that was reached some time in 2007</li> <li>I assume after March 21st; is that correct?</li> </ul>
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Q. In the video that we just looked at they showed a lot of different clothing and the like. Were those photos taken in your showroom?	(17) (18) (19) (20)	<ul> <li>Q. This is an agreement, a verbal agreement that was reached some time in 2007</li> <li>I assume after March 21st; is that correct?</li> <li>A. Correct. Excuse me, this is</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Q. In the video that we just looked at they showed a lot of different clothing and the like. Were those photos taken in your showroom?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	(17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Q. This is an agreement, a verbal agreement that was reached some time in 2007 I assume after March 21st; is that correct?  A. Correct. Excuse me, this is after March 21st.
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	<ul> <li>Q. In the video that we just looked at they showed a lot of different clothing and the like. Were those photos taken in your showroom?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Where is the showroom?</li> </ul>	(17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	Q. This is an agreement, a verbal agreement that was reached some time in 2007 I assume after March 21st; is that correct?  A. Correct. Excuse me, this is after March 21st.  Q. You were looking at the date on

BSA XMAX(30/30) ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

Document 23-8

VS. TORNADO IMPORTS

#### Page 437 Page 439 (1) (1) (2) 1720 to 1721 at the bottom looks like from (2) A. Correct. (3) Earl Veinish to Stefano? (3) Taking a look at this (4) A. Yes. (4) attachment and if you would just read it to Q. Although there's a little bit (5) yourself if you haven't already. Are the (5) of confusion here because Stefano is not (6) (6) statements that are contained in this working (7) mentioned as being part of the e-mail. Do (7) proposal for Joyous & Free accurate to the (8) you know who Stefano is? Actually let's just (8) best of your knowledge and what I'm primarily (9) clear this up. The date at the top appears to (9) concerned with is on the first page where it (10) be the date that this may have been sent to (10)says May 2, 2007, that third paragraph which (11) counsel November 14th. We don't have a date (11)says our lines include and remember it's (12) for the e-mail from Earl Veinish to Stefano. (12) accurate as of May 2, 2007? (13)but underneath it it looks like there was (13) A. There is a mistake here. (14)some type of contact around July 4th of 2007 (14)Which is? by a company called Tristano Onofri. What if (15)(15)A. I can see here that Prohibit, anything can you tell me about that company (16)(16)we never did it Prohibit. I don't think we or any contact between it and Tyfoon? (17) (17)had any merchandise of Prohibit merchandise (18)A. Again, this is a European line (18) so I guess maybe we were in dialogue with that Earl visited with at CPD in Dusseldorf, (19)(19) them then and we used the name, but I don't (20)that's where it is, in Dusseldorf and we (20) think we ever brought in anything on (21) never ended up doing a deal with these (21) Prohibit. (22)people. (22) Q. I'm just now comparing this to (23)Q. If you turn to page 1722 we (23) Plaintiff's Exhibit 98. Akademics appears in already dealt with, that had to do with (24)(24)both of them? (25) Sisters Knit, Canadian distribution of (25) A. Correct. Page 438 Page 440 (1) (1) (2) Sisters. Then the e-mail at the bottom says (2) Q. G1 doesn't. What was G1? 1723, this looks to be a series of e-mails, (3)(3) A. G1 is a company that we have an (4) October 12, 2007 being the most recent and (4) interest in that makes pants, ladies pants so September 24, 2007 being the oldest from (5) (5) as I said before, we use different names for Claudia Michaels to Nathalie Brochard. What (6) (6) different entities when we are trying to (7) can you tell me about the company that was (7) influence somebody to do business with us, we involved here? (8) (8) try to get them to understand that we (9) A. The company name is IKKS. (9) understand their market place so we put in Q. Which we discussed earlier? (10) (10) the names of certain product lines that we A. Correct and we are not going (11) (11) feel that they would associate with. (12)forward with them. (12)Q. Kinross Cashmere is another Q. The last document 1724 we (13)(13)company? (14) already discussed? (14) A. That's a missy sweater line A. Yes. (15) (15) that Earl does in our organization. Q. I think at this point we are (16)(16) Q. ABS dresses by Allen Schwartz. down to one exhibit which is Exhibit 100 and (17)(17)what's that? this was the one that came in during the (18): (18) A. ABS is a dress line. course of this morning's deposition. (19)(19) Q. What is UBU? MR. BEHA: This is the --(20)(20)A. That's the name of our small Q. This is an e-mail that says May (21) (21)little thing that Earl has as well in his 2, 2007 from Claudia Michaels to Cary re organization as part of a missy thing. (22)(22) distribution of Joyous & Free in Canada. (23) (23) Q. And Cezar? We've seen this e-mail before, but we have (24) (24) That's a little tee shirt line not seen the attachment before?

(25)

. (25)

of premium tee shirts.

# BSA XMAX(31/31)

ISSIE WISEMAN - 11/16/07

	Page 441		Page 443
(1)	9	(1)	i ago <del>1 to</del>
(2)	Q. I believe your testimony is	(2)	MR, BEHA: Okay.
(3)	that proposals like this were sent out to	(3)	THE WITNESS: The list of
(4)	various potential licensors and each proposal	(4)	lines we presently represent that we
(5)	was tailored to the best of your ability to	(5)	have deals with, is that what you are
(6)	meet that potential licensor's needs; is that	(6)	referring to?
(7)	correct?	(7)	MR. HOFFMAN: And if there's
(8)	A. Correct. These are, you know,	(8)	some way I could get that list, I
(9)	like gone fishing, you throw in the lines and	(9)	don't know if you have a list like
(10)	if you get a bite, it goes to the next level.	(10)	that, that says well, in January 2007
(11)	Q. Do you have somewhere in your	(11)	here's the lines we had, in March 2007
(12)	possession at Tyfoon a list of all of the	(12)	
(13)	different companies that you currently	(12)	here's the lines we had, something
(14)	represent in one way or another?	(13)	like that because it changes.
(15)	· ·	1	MR. BEHA: Or today?
(16)	A. I don't. Maybe Barry does. I don't.	(15)	THE WITNESS: It changes every
		(16)	five minutes.
(17)	RQ MR. HOFFMAN: If there is such a	(17)	MR. BEHA: Or today here's the
(18)	document and we could get it prior to	(18)	lines we had?
(19)	Tuesday that would be great.	(19)	MR. HOFFMAN: I'm not looking
(20)	With that, sir, I believe that	(20)	for just one document.
(21)	we are finished and I thank you very	(21)	MR. BEHA: You are looking for
(22)	much for your attendance here.	(22)	documents that exist, not documents
(23)	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	(23)	that are specially created to meet
(24)	MR. BEHA: You now have at	(24)	your purpose?
(25)	least a version of the profile, in	(25)	MR. HOFFMAN: Correct.
	Page 442		Page 444
(1)		(1)	
(2)	fact, you have two because the Blac	(2)	THE WITNESS: What dates, in
(3)	Label letter was sort of the same	(3)	January?
(4)	thing. Do you really feel it's	(4)	MR. BEHA: I'll talk to you
(5)	necessary to make us go back and try	(5)	outside.
(6)	to find every variety of the profile	(6)	MR. HOFFMAN: If I could find
(7)	that was an attachment to any one of	(7)	out the licenses you had as of January
(8)	these e-mails, just tell me?	(8)	1st, March 1st and the present.
(9)	MR. HOFFMAN: No, but that's	(9)	MR. BEHA: In 2007?
10}	not what I was asking. This is what	(10)	MR. HOFFMAN: In 2007, that
11}	I'm asking.	(11)	would be fine.
	MR. BEHA: The list is	(12)	THE WITNESS: Licenses
12)	different. About this issue are we	(13)	meaning?
(12) (13)		(13) (14)	meaning?  MR. BEHA: Any kind of
12) 13) 14)	different. About this issue are we		
(12) (13) (14) (15)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something	(14)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of
12) 13) 14) 15)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?	(14) (15)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.
12) 13) 14) 15) 16)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that	(14) (15) (16)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in	(14) (15) (16) (17)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?
12) 13) 14) 15) 16) 17) 18)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in the searches that have been going on while we're doing our questioning more	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in the searches that have been going on	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in the searches that have been going on while we're doing our questioning more of these documents come up then I would like to see them, but I believe	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in the searches that have been going on while we're doing our questioning more of these documents come up then I would like to see them, but I believe now the fact that you have given me	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	different. About this issue are we okay on this or is there something more you want?  MR. HOFFMAN: I believe that we're okay on this. If by chance in the searches that have been going on while we're doing our questioning more of these documents come up then I would like to see them, but I believe	(14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	MR. BEHA: Any kind of distribution.  THE WITNESS: Deals?  MR. HOFFMAN: Oral or written.